Title

Tsunami Information Sources: Part 4 (With a section on impulsively generated waves by a rapid mass movement, either submerged, or into a body of water)

Author

Wiegel, Robert L.

Publication Date

2008-03-14

University of California, Berkeley, California 94720-1718
Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering
Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory, Report UCB/HEL 2008-1
14 March 2008

TSUNAMI INFORMATION SOURCES. PART 4 (WITH A SECTION ON IMPULSIVELY GENERATED WAVES BY A RAPID MASS MOVEMENT, EITHER SUBMERGED, OR INTO A BODY OF WATER)

By
Robert L. Wiegel, Professor Emeritus
Dept. Civil & Environmental Engineering
410 O'Brien Hall, MC 1718
University of California
Berkeley, CA 94720-1718

INTRODUCTION

A great amount of technical information on tsunamis is available in journals, books, reports, newspapers, and websites. After the Sumatra-Andaman Islands Earthquake and the accompanying Indian Ocean Tsunami of 26 December 2004, the author updated his list of tsunami information sources, and made the citations available in a 115 page report. The sources are listed in the following categories:

Articles, papers, reports, by author(s)
Bibliographies
Books, monographs, pamphlets
Catalogs of events
Collections
Journals, newsletters
Maps
Organizations
Proceedings, symposia, workshops
Videos, photographs

For convenience, some sources are listed twice, under title and under author(s).

In searching the technical literature, it should be recalled that the water waves now most commonly known as tsunamis, in the past were also called tidal waves or seismic sea waves.

The author continued to update the list, and modified the presentation in three subsequent reports, of which this is the last one. The four reports are in print and electronic format; they are:

Tsunami Information Sources (by Robert L. Wiegel, University of California, Berkeley, CA, UCB/HEL 2005-1, 14 December 2005, 115 pages, about 3,500 sources); available in printed format, and on a diskette. It is also available in electronic format at the Water Resources Center Archives (WRCA), University of California, Berkeley, CA, at
http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html
and in *Science of Tsunami Hazards* (the International Journal of the Tsunami Society), Vol. 24, No. 2, 2006, pp 58-171, at
http://www.sthjournal.org/sth6htm

Tsunami Information Sources. Part 2 (by Robert L. Wiegel, University of California, Berkeley, CA, UCB/HEL 2006-1, 18 April 2006, 36 pp, about 200 additional sources); available in printed format, and on a diskette. It is also available in electronic format at the Water Resources Center Archives (WRCA), University of California,

Berkeley, CA, at
http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html
and in *Science of Tsunami Hazards* (the International Journal of the Tsunami Society), Vol. 25, No. 2, 2006, pp 67-125, at
http://www.sthjournal.org/sth6htm

Tsunami Information Sources; Part 3 (by Robert L. Wiegel, University of California, Berkeley, CA, UCB/HEL 2006-3, 18 December 2006, 23 pp, about 440 additional sources) available in printed format, and on a diskette. It is also available in electronic format at the Water Resources Center Archives (WRCA), University of California, Berkeley, CA
http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html

This is Part 4 of the report (by Robert L. Wiegel, UCB/HEL 2008-1, 14 March 2008, 64 pp, about 800 additional sources). It is available on a diskette at the Water Resources Center Archives, 410 O'Brien Hall, University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720-1718, and in electronic format at
http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html

Most of the nearly 5,000 sources are publications or reports. Many of the publications referred to are available in the Water Resources Center Archives, or other parts of the University of California Library System.

As in Part 2 and in Part 3, two components of the present report are:

1. Sections A and B. Sources added, and corrections to a few listed previously.

2. Sections C and D. References in Sections A and B (and a few from the earlier report that were not so listed), that can be classified in one of the following two categories:

Section C. Planning and engineering for design for tsunami mitigation/protection; adjustments to the hazard; damage to structures and infrastructure.

Section D. Tsunami propagation nearshore; induced oscillations; runup/inundation (flooding) and drawdown.

A new section has been added in the present report. It is Section E. Impulsively generated waves by a rapid mass movement, either submerged (submarine), or into (subaerial), the ocean, a bay, lake, reservoir, river. The mass movement may be a landslide, rockfall, debris avalanche, slump, rigid body.

Much is known about damage to structures and infrastructure by tsunamis, and to injury and loss of life (public safety), on land and in harbors; including secondary damage such as oil spill, spread, and fire. How does one plan, engineer, construct new, retrofit old, and manage for protection/mitigation in regard to tsunami hazards, and how does one adjust to the hazards: What is the relative importance of zoning/ land-management, open-space, elevation, tsunami-resistant structures, defense structures (breakwaters, seawalls, dikes, gates, forests/groves, drainage canals), aesthetics, convenience/inconvenience to people, public education" The knowledge of these subjects is widely scattered, and from the several thousand tsunami information sources listed in the first report, and in Parts 2, 3, and 4, the author has listed several hundred sources on these subjects in Section C of Parts 2, 3, and 4.

Closely associated with the above subjects are tsunami propagation nearshore (such as edge waves, Mach-reflection/Mach-stem, wave trapping, refraction/diffraction, wave focusing, wave scattering, bay and harbor oscillations); and the runup of tsunamis onto shore (and drawdown/ receding floodwater). Runup may occur as a fast rising tide, or a surge, or a bore. In addition to information on inundation/flooding, the subject runup and drawdown

includes flow characteristics of the water; and the resulting scouring and sediment movement. It includes transport of wreckage, other debris, boats, automobiles, and other floating objects, including buildings which are not adequately attached to their foundations and floated away. Several hundred sources on these subjects are listed in Section D of Parts 2, 3, and 4.

In Section E [impulsively generated waves caused by a rapid mass movement (landslide, debris avalanche, rockfall, slump, rigid body) in, or into, the ocean, a bay, lake, reservoir] - in addition to the hydrodynamics of wave formation and travel, references are given about submarine slides and other mass movements. An important aspect is the time histories of the mass movements (accelerations, speeds), but little is known about this. Also, when did the underwater slides that have been identified occur? This information is needed to develop a base for estimating the probability of occurrence, but little is known. About 500 information sources are listed herein.

Acknowledgements

I wish to acknowledge my appreciation to the Water Resources Center Archives staff and its Director Linda Vida for their great help in finding some difficult to obtain publications; in particular Paul S. Atwood, Kady Ferris, and Trina Pundurs for their help for those on websites and other computer sources. I want to thank John M. Wiegel for his continuous help in searching for sources on websites via computer search engines.

1. SECTIONS A AND B. ADDITIONS, OR CORRECTIONS, TO THE FIRST THREE REPORTS

A. BIBLIOGRAPHIES; BOOKS, MONOGRAPHS, AND PAMPHLETS; CATALOGS; COLLECTIONS; JOURNALS AND NEWSLETTERS; MAPS; ORGANIZATIONS; PROCEEDINGS, SYMPOSIA, AND WORKSHOP; VIDEO AND PHOTOGRAPHS

Bibliographies

No additions

Books, Monographs, and Pamphlets

California Earthquake Loss Reduction Plan, 1997-2001, California Seismic Safety Commission, 1997, 49 pp

Field Guide for Measuring Tsunami Runups and Inundations, by Tsunami Technical Review Committee, State of Hawaii, Dept. of Civil Defense Division, 2002, 84 pp

The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, Wilfred D. Iwan, technical editor, special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, The Professional Journal of the Earthquake Engineering Research Institute (EERI), Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, UNESCO and EERI Publication Number 2006-05, 900 pp

The Indian Ocean Tsunami, eds. Tad S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, 491 pp

Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. Jean-Pierre Bardet, Costas E. Synolakis, Hugh L. Davies, Fumihiko Imamura, Emile A. Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, 2003, Reprint from *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, PAGEOPH, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-2,221

Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards, Draft #6, California State Lands Commission, Dec. 2000

Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, eds. Svend Saxov and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, NATO Workshop on Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, Algarve, Portugal, 1980, Marine Conference Series IV, Marine Sciences Vol. 6, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, 353 pp (a little on tsunamis)

Partnerships for Reducing Landslide Risk. Assessment of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy, by Committee on the Review of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2004, 131 pp

Post-Tsunami Survey Field Guide (First Edition), Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), UNESCO, 1998, 32 pp
http://ioc3.unesco.org/indotsunami/mauritus05/MG037.pdf

Proceedings of the International Workshop: Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nasov, Janus-L., Moscow, 2002

The Protective Role of Natural and Engineered Defence Systems in Coastal Hazards, by Bijan Khazai, Jane C. Ingram, David S. Saah, Spatial InformaticsGroup, LLC, San Leandro, CA, Literature Review Report, prepared for Kaulanani Urban and Community Forestry Program of the Dept. of Land and Natural Resources, Division of Forestry and Wildlife and the Forest Service, U.S. Dept. Agriculture, September 2007, **DRAFT**, 65 pp

Risk Analysis of Coastal Flooding Due to Distant Tsunamis, by E. Gica, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, 2005

Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, May 2007, 123 pp, and CD ROM with Appendices A - D

Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, by Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices

Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants, LWR Edition, Draft for Public Comment, by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulations, Division of Inspection and Support Programs, June 1996

Standards, Criteria and Procedures for NOAA Evaluation of Tsunami Numerical Models, by C.E. Synolakis, E. Bernard, V. Titov, U. Kanoglu, and F. Gonzalez, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-135, PMEL, Seattle, WA, (in preparation), 2007

Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Ahmet C. Yalciner, Efim N. Pelinovsky, Emile Okal, and Costas E. Synolakis, Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp (CD-ROM included)

Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone, eds. W.C. Schwab, H.J. Lee, D.C. Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Dept. Interior, Boulder, CO, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, 204 pp

Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, eds. Jacques Locat and Jurgen Mienert, Kluwer Academic Press, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 540 pp (CD-ROM included)

Sumatra - Andaman Islands Earthquake and Tsunami of December 26, 2004 - Lifeline Performance, by Technical Council on Lifeline Earthquake Engineering (TCLEE), Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers, (ASCE), TCLEE Monograph 29, 2005

Tsunami and Disaster Management Law and Governance, by C. Raj Kumar and D.K. Srivastava, Sweet and Maxwell Asia, Publishers, 2006, 274 pp

Tsunami Assessment Method for Nuclear Power Plants in Japan, by Japan Society of Civil Engineers, 2002, 72 pp, English translation available at http://www.jsce.or.jp/committee/ceofnp/Tsunami/eng/JSCE_Tsunami_060519.pdf

Tsunami Teacher, a toolkit, by IOC ITIC, announcement in *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 3, July-Sept. 2006, p. 1. For details, http://tsunamiwave.info

Tsunami Wave Hydrodynamics, by E.N. Pelinovsky, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhi Novgorod, 1996, 275 pp

26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscience Perspective, editor-in-chief G. V. Rajamanickam, eds. B.R. Subramaniyan, M. Baba, et al., New Academic Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2006, 236 pp

U.S. States and Territories National Tsunami Hazard Assessment -- Historical Record and Sources for Waves, eds. P. Dunbar, C. Weaver, E. Bernard, D. Dominey-Howes, NOAA Technical Report (in preparation), 2006

Catalogs

"A Catalog of Tsunamis in the Indian Ocean," by B.K. Rastogi and R.K. Jaiswai," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 128-143

"Evaluation of Tsunami Hazards for the Southern Kamchatka Coast Using Historical and Paleotsunami Data," by V.M. Kaistrenko, T.K. Pinegina, and M.A. Klyachko, in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, ad Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 217-228

"A Historical Account of the Earthquakes and Tsunamis in the India Ocean," by B.K. Rastogi, in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 1, pp 3-18

"Historical and Prehistoric Large Tsunamis in Southern Ryukyus, Japan," by T. Nakawata and T. Kawana, in *Tsunamis: Progress in Prediction, Disaster Prevention and Warning*, eds. Y. Tsuchiya and N. Shuto, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 1995, pp 211-222

Historical Tsunami Database for the Pacific Region (Tsunamis in the Pacific 47 B.C. - 1999 A.D.), by V.K. Gusiakov and others, Siberian Division of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk, version 3.23 of October 1999, on compact disk

Identification of Slide-Generated Tsunamis in the Historical Catalogs, by V.K. Gusiakov, in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 17-24

"Large Historical Tsunamis Based on Information from NOAA Historical Tsunami Database", Table 1-1, p. 6, *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL), Seattle, WA, NOAA, Tech. Memo. OAR PMEL-136, May 2007, 123 pp and CD-ROM with Appendices A-D.

"Tsunami and Earthquake Activity in Indonesia," by N.T. Puspito, in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation; Proceedings of The InternationalWorkshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 138-145

"Tsunami and Tsunamis that Effect Turkish Coasts," by H. Soysal, *Bulletin of Institute of Marine Sciences and Geography*, Vol. 2, 1985, pp 59-66

"Tsunami Catalog and Zones in Indonesia," by H.Latief, N.T. Puspito, and F. Imamura, *J. Natural Disaster Science*, Vol. 22, No. 1, 2000, pp 25-43

"Tsunami History of San Diego," by D.C. Agnew, in *Earthquakes and Other Perils, San Diego Region*, eds. P.L. Abbott and W.J. Elliott, San Diego Assoc. of Geologists, 1979, pp 117-122

"Tsunamis in the Caspian Sea: Historical Events, Regional Seismicity and Numerical Modeling," by S.F. Dotsenko, I.P. Kuzin, B.V. Levin, and O.N. Solovieva, in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 23-31

"Tsunamis Observed on and Near the Turkish Coast," by Y. Altinok and S. Ersoy, *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 21, Nos. 2-3, 2000, pp 185-203

"Updating and Revision of the European Tsunami Catalog," by A. Maramai, L. Graziani, S. Tinti, in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Ahmet C. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, pp 25-32

U.S. States and Territories National Tsunami Hazard Assessment -- Historical Record and Sources for Waves, eds. P. Dunbar, C. Weaver, E. Bernard, D. Dominey-Howes, NOAA Technical Report (in preparation), 2006

Collections

No additions

Journals and Newsletters

TsuInfo Alert Newsletter, U.S. National Tsunami Hazards Mitigation Program, bi-monthly newsletter, back issues online at http://www.dnr.wa.gov/geology/tsuinfo/

Tsunami Newsletter, International Tsunami Information Centre, Vol. 38, No. 3, July-Sept. 2006, 16 pp

Tsunami Newsletter, International Tsunami Information Centre, Vol. 38, No. 4, Oct.-Dec. 2006, 20 pp

Tsunami Newsletter, International Tsunami Information Center, Vol. 39, No. 1, January-March 2007, 20 pp

Maps

"Existing and Planned DART Installations," (Deep-ocean Assessment and Reporting of Tsunamis), map showing location is in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL),NOAA, Seattle, WA, May 2007, p. 102

"Generation of Tsunami Hazard Map with Numerical Simulation," by Y. Kawata and N. Koike, in *Proceedings, Japanese Conference on Coastal Engineering, 43rd*, 1996, pp 1,301-1,305 (in Japanese)

"Inundation of Seawater Due to the Indian Ocean Tsunami Along the Indian Coast," by B.R. Subramanian, et al., in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 3, pp 10-44

"Producing Tsunami Inundation Maps: The California Experience," by J. Borrero, A.C. Yalciner, U. Kanoglu, V. Titov, D. McCarthy, C.E. Synolakis, In *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 315-326 (maps of San Francisco ocean coast, Long Beach and Los Angeles Harbors, Palos Verdes, Santa Barbara)

Puget Sound Tsunami Sources -- 2002 Workshop Report, a Contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2003, 34 pp

Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, by Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices

Seaside, Oregon, Tsunami Pilot Study: Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, GIS Data, U.S. Geological Survey Digital Series, by F.L. Wong, A.J. Venturato, and E.L. Geist, 2007, (in review)

"Tsunami Characterization and Mapping in Andaman and Nicobar Islands," by R. Ramesh, R. Arun Kumar, et al., in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 9, pp 150-174

Organizations

International Tsunami Museum, Khao Lak, Thailand (see Sattler, 2008)
edu/-tsunamimuseum

Jakarta Tsunami Information Center (JTIC), website http://www.jtic.org

NOAA Center for Tsunami Research, NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL), Seattle, WA

Pacific Tsunami Warning Center (PTWC), NOAA, website redesigned (see Brian Shiro, 2007), http:www.prh.noaa.gov/ptwc

Proceedings, Symposia, and Workshops

Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conference on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005, 18 papers
http://wave.skku.ac.kr/APAC2005/APAC2005.files/apac2005_title.htm

Deformation and Flank Instability of Oceanic Island Volcanoes: A Comparison of Hawaii with Atlantic Island Volcanoes, eds. D. Elsworth, J.C. Carracedo, and S.J. Day, special issue of *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, 340 pp

The Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster: Implications for U.S. and Global Disaster Reduction and Preparedness. Summary of the June 21, 2005 Workshop of the Disasters Roundtable, Patricia Jones Kershaw and Byron Mason, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, 10 pp
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11619.html

Intergovernmental Coordination Group for the Tsunami Early Warning and Mitigation System in the North Eastern Atlantic, the Mediterranean and Connected Seas (ICG/NEAMTWS), First Session, Rome, Italy, 21-22 November 2005, UNESCO, Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), Reports of Governing and Major Subsidiary Bodies, 2006

International Workshop on Fundamentals of Coastal Effects of Tsunamis, Hilo, Hawaii, December 26-28, 2006, NSF, Prof. Harry Yeh convener, information at
http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/agenda.html
http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/discussions.html

International Tsunami Symposium, Summer 2005, IUGG, an edited volume, eds. Kenji Satake, Emile A. Okal, and Jose C. Borrero, *Tsunami and Its Hazards in the Indian and Pacific Oceans*, Birkhauser Verlag AG, 2007, 392 pp

Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. J.-P. Bardet, C.E. Synolakis, H.L. Davies, F. Imamura, and E.A. Okal, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-2,221. (Some papers originated at the U.S. NSF Workshop on Landslide Tsunamis at the Univ. Southern California, March 10-11, 2000)

Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002, eds. Boris W.

Levin and Mikhail A. Nosov, Co-conveners, Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, 181 pp. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Proceedings of the International Symposium on Tsunami Reconstruction with Geosynthetics - Protection, Mitigation, and Rehabilitation of Coastal and Waterway Erosion Control, Bangkok, Thailand, 2005

Proceedings of the National Workshop on Tsunami and Mitigation Measures, Department of Ocean Engineering, IIT Madras, 2005, Indian Institute of Technology, Madras

Proceedings of the Special Asia Tsunami Session at APAC 2005, Jeju-do, Korea, 2005

Proceedings of Tsunami Risk Workshop, Theory, Practice, and Plans, Moscow, Russia, June 2000, ed. V.K. Gusiakov, 2001

Puget Sound Tsunami Sources -- 2002 Workshop Report, A Contribution to the Inundating Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, by F.I. Gonzalez, B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater et al., NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2002, 34 pp

Research Collaboration Between Indonesia andGermany. The 3rd Workshop on Vulnerability Assessment and Risk Modeling of the Joint Indonesian - German Working Group, Bandung, 31 July - 3 August 2007, Report, available at http://www.jtic.org/en/jtic/index.php

Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Ahmet C. Yalciner, Efim N. Pelinovsky, Emile Okal, and Costas E. Synolakis, Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp (CD-ROM included)

Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, eds. Jacques Locat and Jurgen Mienert, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 540 pp

Submarine-Slump-Generated Tsunamis, ed. David Tappin, A Selection of Papers Presented at the "Workshop on the Prediction of Underwater Landslide & Slump Occurrences and Tsunami Hazards Off Southern California," held March 10-11, 2000 at the University of Southern California (USC), in *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 199-383

Terms of Reference for National Workshop on Tsunami Early Warning Systems in Indonesia, Sept. 19, 2007, Jakarta Pusat, 8-page printout available from http://www.jtic.org/en/jtic/index.php

Tsunami and Its Hazards in the Indian and Pacific Oceans, eds. Kenji Satake, Emile A. Okal, and Jose C. Borrero, papers mostly presented at the 22nd International Tsunami Conference, summer 2005, Birkhauser Verlag AG, 2007, 392 pp

Videos and Photographs

Videos

Animation of the Tsunami from the 1906 San Francisco Earthquake, Small Scale QuickTime, 10 MB; Large Scale Quicktime, 17 MB, by U.S. Geological Survey, Western Coastal and Marine Geology, Tsunamis and Earthquakes, 2007 http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/

Animation of the 26 December 2004 Indian Ocean Local Tsunami, by U.S. Geological Survey, Western Coastal and Marine Geology, Tsunamis and Earthquakes, QuickTime, high resolution, 17.0 MB, 2007 http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/

Hypothetical Tsunami along the Pacific Northwest Coast: Phase 1, QuickTime Animation; *Phase 2*, Low Resolution, QuickTime, 2.2 MB, High Resolution, 11.3 MB, by U.S. Geological Survey, Western Coastal and Marine Geology, Tsunamis and Earthquakes, 2007 http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/

Nature's Fury - India Ocean Tsunami. Effects of Tsunami Along the India Coast, in Particular Along Tamilnadu (Worst Affected), by Prof. V. Sundar, Dept. Ocean Engineering, I.I.T. Madras, Chennai, India, 58 minutes, at http://euro.bauinf.tu-cottbus.de/projectEAMaster/db/client/documents/Partner/Sundar/tsunami11_files/Default.htm

Panoramas of Damage in Sri Lanka after the 26 December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami; Panorama of Kalmunai, QuickTime VR, 1.5 MB; *Panorama at Nalaveli Hotel*, QuickTime VR, 1.9 MB, by U.S. GeologicalSurvey, 2007 http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/

Photographs

"Performance of Structures Affected by the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami in Thailand and Indonesia," by M. Saatcioglu, A. Ghobarah, and I. Nistor, in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. Murty, Aswathanarayana and Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, pp 297-321, (73 photos)

"Photographs Showing Post Tsunami Effects," by Anon., in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, pp 233-236, (15 photos)

"Survey Report of Structural Damages in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands Due to Earthquake and Tsunami on December 26, 2004," by V. Kalyanaraman, Sundaravadivelu, S.R. Gandhi, et al., in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 14, pp 191-205, (50 photos)

B. ARTICLES, PAPERS, REPORTS

Aalto, K.R., R. Aalto, C.E. Garrison-Laney, and H.F. Abramson, "Tsunami Sculpturing of the Pebble Beach Wave-cut Platform, Crescent City Area, California," *J. Geology*, Vol. 107, 1999, pp 607-622

Abadie, Stephane, Stephan Grilli, and Stephane Glockner, "A Coupled Numerical Model of Tsunamis Generated by Subaerial and Submarine Mass Failures," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 September 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,407-1,420

Abernathy, Frederick H., and Arthur E. Bryson, "George E. Carrier, 1918-2002," *Memorial Tributes, National Academy of Engineering of the United States of America*, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., Vol. 11, 2007, pp 47-51

Altaff, K., J. Sugumaran, and Md.S. Naveed, "Impact of Tsunami on Meiofauna of Marine Beach, Chennai, India," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 89, No. 1, 2005, pp 34-38

Adams. W.M., and J.M. Jordan, Jr., *Model Study of Tsunami Amplification Around the Island of Oahu, Hawaii*, Center for Engineering Research, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, 1968

Altinok, Y., B. Alpar, S. Ersoy, A.C. Yalciner, "Tsunami Generation of the Kocaeli Earthquake (August 17th, 1999) in the Izmit Bay; Coastal Observations, Bathymetry and Seismic Data," *Turkish Journal of Marine Sciences*, Vol. 5, No. 3, 1999, pp 131-148

Altinok, Y., and S. Ersoy, "Tsunamis Observed On and Near the Turkish Coast," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 21, Nos. 2-3, 2000, pp 185-203

Altinok, Y., S. Tinti, B. Alpar, A.C. Yalciner, S. Ersoy, E. Bortolucci, and A. Armigliato, "The Tsunami of August 17, 1999 in Izmit By, Turkey," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 24, 2001, pp 133-146

Altinok, Y., B. Alpar, and C. Yaltirak, "Tsunami of Sarkoy-Murefte 1912 Earthquake: Western Marmara, Turkey," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds.Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 33-42

Amaratunga, C., and H. Smith Fowler, "Social and Political Aspects of Tsunami Response, Recovery, and Preparedness Planning: A Transdisciplinary Approach from Canada," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U, Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 37, pp 445-454

Amorsuso, A., L. Crescentini l., and R. Scarpa, "Source Parameters of the 1908 Messina Straits, Italy, Earthquake from Geodetic and Seismic Data," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 107, 2002

Anon., "Recommendations of the International Workshop 'Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation,' Petropavlovsk - Kamchatskiy, Russia, September 10-15, 2002," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. Boris W. Levin and Mikhail A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 179-180

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes Occurring July-September 2006; South of Java, 17 July 2006, 08:19 UTC, Mw=7.7," including post-tsunami surveys, *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 3, July-Sept. 2006, pp 2-8

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes Occurring During October-December 2006; Kuril Islands, 15 November 2006, 11:14 UTC, Mw=8.1," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 4, Oct.-Dec. 2006, pp 4-8

Anon., "Indonesia Tsunami Drill, 26 Dec. 2006," IOC News, *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 38, No. 4, Oct.-Dec. 2006, pp 9-11

Anon., "Bali Holds Tsunami Evacuation Drill," News from the Navigation Community Section, *On Course*, PIANC, No. 126, Feb. 2007, p. 33

Anon., "Asian Tsunami a Lesson in Civil Engineering," (Thailand), *Frontier News*, School of Engineering, Univ. Connecticut, Winter 2007, pp 16-17

Anon., "NOAA Provides First Tsunami Detection Buoy for the Indian Ocean," *Sea Technology*, Vol. 48, No. 1, Jan. 2007, p. 9

Anon., "Senate Passes Tsunami Bill," *Sea Technology*, Vol. 48, No. 1, Jan. 2007, p. 44

Anon., "Tide Stations Upgraded to Better Predict Tsunamis," *Sea Technology*, Vol. 48, No. 1, Jan. 2007, p. 63

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes, January-March 2007. East of Kuril Islands, 13 January 2007, 04:23 UTC, Mw=7.9," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 3-5

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes, January-March 2007. Northern Molucca Sea, 21 January 2007, 11:28 UTC, Mw=7.5," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 6-7

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes, January-March 2007. Vanuatu, 25 March 2007, 00:40 UTC, Mw=7.1," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, p. 7

Anon., "Summary of Earthquakes, January-March 2007. Kanazawa, Honshu, Japan, 25 March 2007, 00:42 UTC, Mw=6.9. Summary of the Earthquake and Tsunami on 25 March in Noto Peninsula," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 8-9

Anon., "Jakarta Tsunami Information Center (JTIC) Website Online," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 10-11

Anon., "IGC/PTWS--XXII, Guayquil, Ecuador, 17-20 September 2007." *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 11-15. For details, see http://IOC3.unesco.org/ptws/working_groups_other_tsunami_meetings.php

Anon., "U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Pacific Region Program Meeting, 14-15 March 2007, Seattle, Washington," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, p. 17. See also http://nthmp.tsunami.gov/index.html

Anon., "Tsunami Relief Chips at Cultural Traditions," (Thailand, Moken people), citing Antonio Graceffo of the *Asia Sentinel*, *Wall Street Journal*, 28 Feb. 2007, p. B10

Anon., "New Research Could Minimize Impact of Future Tsunamis," (wave flume, University College London), *Sea Technology*, Vol. 48, No. 8, Aug. 2007, p. 66

Anon.,"Researchers Study Tsunami Sediment Transport," *Sea Technology*, Vol. 48, No. 12, Dec. 2007, p. 55

Ariyabandu, Madhavi M., "Gender Issues in Recovery from the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: The Case of Sri Lanka," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S759-S776

Armigliato, A., and S. Tinti, "Effects of the Seafloor Topography on Tsunami Generation Explored for the Messina 1908 Tsunami through 2-D Finite Element Modeling," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds., B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 1-8. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Asano, Toshiyuki, "Mitigation Effects of Mangrove Forests Against Tsunami Attack," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,541-1,552

Asian Development Bank (ADB), Japan Bank for International Cooperation, and World Bank, *Sri Lanka: 2005 Post-tsunami Recovery Program*, Colombo, Sri Lanka, 2005

Aswathanarayana, U., "Overview and Integration of Part 1 (Geostructural Environment of Tsunami Genesis)," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 5, pp 57-60

Aswathanarayana, U., "Overview and Integration of Part 4 (Biophysical and Socio-Economic Dimensions of Tsunami Damage)," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 33, pp 405-408
Aswathanarayana, U., "Integrated Preparedness Systems," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 36, 2007, pp 437-444

Baba, T., K. Hirata, and Y. Kaneda, "Tsunami Magnitudes Determined from Ocean-bottom Pressure Gauge Data Around Japan," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Oct 31, 2004, L08303

Babcock, C.I., *Impulsive Wave and Hydraulic Bore Inception and Propagation as Resulting from Landslides*, a research problem presented to Georgia Inst. of Tech., Atlanta, Georgia, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree M. Sc. in Civil Engineering, Oct. 1975

Balas, C.E., and A. Ergin, "Rubble Mound Breakwaters under Tsunami Attack," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 293-302

Ballantyne, Donald, "Sri Lanka Lifelines After the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S545-S560

Barberopoulou, A., B. Uslu, L. Dengler, "Lessons for California from the November 2006 Tsunami in Crescent City, California," in *Solutions to Coastal Disasters, Turtle Bay Resort, Oahu, HI, 13-16 April 2008: Proceedings*, eds. Wallendorf, Ewing, Jones, and Jaffe, ASCE, 2008

Bardet, J.-P., C.E. Synolakis, H.L. Davis, F. Imamura, and E.A. Okal, eds., *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-2,221

Barka, A., W. Lettis, and E. Altunel, "Coastal Deformation Occurred During the August 17, 1999 Izmit Earthquake," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 171-174

Barnard, E., "Program Aims to Reduce Impact of Tsunamis on Pacific States," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys Union*, Vol. 70, No 22, 1998, pp 258-263

Barta, Patrick, "In Disaster's Wake, Paradise Restored," (Maldives), *Wall Street Journal*, 31 Oct. 2007, pp D1 and D2

Barua, Dilip K., Norman F. Allyn, and Michael C. Quick, "Modeling Tsunami and Resonance Response of Alberni Inlet, British Columbia," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, pp 1,590-1,602

Bearak, Barry, "The Day the Sea Came, Part I: A Ghost in the Water," 8-page printout; "The Day the Sea Came in, Part II: The Sea is Coming," a 11-page printout, *New York Times*, magazine, 27 Nov. 2005,nytimes.com, at http://www.nytimes.com/2005/11/27/magazine/27tsunami1.html?ei
http://www.nytimes.com/2005/11/27/magazine/27tsunami2.htm.?ei

Beget, J.E., "Volcanic Tsunamis," in *Encyclopedia of Volcanoes*, ed. H. Sigurdsson, Academic Press, San Diego, 2000, pp 1,005-1,013

Beget, James E., and Zygmunt Kowalik, "Confirmation and Calibration Modeling of Tsunamis Produced by Augustine Volcano, Alaska," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 4, 2006, pp 257-266

Bell, R., H. Cowan, E. Dalziell, et. al., "Survey of Impacts on the Andaman Coast, Southern Thailand Following the Great Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake and Tsunami of December 26, 2004," *Bull. New Zealand*

Natl. Soc. Earthquake Eng., Vol. 38, 2006, pp 123-148

Belloti, Giorgio, Marcello Di Risio, Andrea Panizzo, and Paolo De Giralamo, "Tsunami Waves Generated by Landslides Along a Straight Sloping Coast: New Three-dimensional Experiments," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,431-1,442

Benson, B.E., K.A. Grimm, and J.J. Clague, "Tsunami Deposits Beneath Tidal Marshes on Northwestern Vancouver Island, British Columbia," *Quaternary Research*, Vol. 48, No. 2, 1997, pp 192-204

Berge, C., J.C. Gariel, and P. Bernard, "A Very Broad-band Stochastic Source Model Used for Near Source Strong Motion Predictions," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 25, 1998, pp 1,063-1,066

Bernard, E.N., H.O. Mofjeld, V. Titov, C.E. Synolakis, and F.I. Gonzalez, "Tsunami: Scientific Frontiers, Mitigation, Forecasting, and Policy Implications," *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, A, Vol. 364, 26 June 2006, pp 1,989-2,007, doi:10.1098/rsta.2006.1809

Bhanoo, Sindya N., "In India, Many Hasty Weddings Followed Tsunami," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 27 Dec. 2007, pp A11 and A20

Bhaskaran, P.K., S.K. Dube, T.S. Murty, A. Gangopadhyay, A. Chaudhuri, and A.D. Rao, "Tsunami Travel Time Atlas for the Indian Ocean," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 24, pp 273-292

Bilham, R., R. Engdahl, N. Feld, and S.P. Sayabala, "Partial and Complete Rupture of the Indo-Andaman Plate Boundary 1847-2004," *Seism. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 76, No. 3, 2005, pp 299-311

Bird, P., "An Updated Digital Model of Plate Boundaries," *Geochem. Geophys. Geosyst.*, Vol. 4, No. 3, 2003, p. 1,027, doi: 19.1029/2001Gc000252

Bird, P., and Y.Y. Kagan, "Plate-tectonic Analysis of Shallow Seismicity: Apparent Boundary Width, Beta-value, Corner Magnitude, Coupled Lithosphere Thickness, and Coupling in 7 Tectonic Settings," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 94, 2004, pp 2,380-2,399

Birkland, Thomas A., Pannapa Herabat, Richard G. Little, and William A. Wallace, "The Impact of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami on Tourism inThailand," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S889-S900

Biscotin, G., J.M. Pestana, and F. Nadim, "Seismic Triggering of Submarine Slides in Soft Cohesive Soil Deposits," *Mar. Geol.*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 341-354

Biscotin, G., and J.M. Pestana, "Factors Affecting Seismic Response of Submarine Slopes," *Nat. Haz., Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 6, 2006, pp 341-354

Boen, T., and R. Jigyasu, "Cultural Considerations for Post Disaster Reconstruction," in *Post-Tsunami Challenges, UNDP Conference, 2005*

Boen, Teddy, "Structural Damage in the March 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S419-S434

Boen, Teddy, "Observed Reconstruction of Houses in Aceh Seven Months after the Great Sumatra Earthquake and India Ocean Tsunami of December 2004," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S803-S818

Bohannon, John, "Stalking a Volcanic Torrent," *Science*, Vol. 316, Issue 5831, 15 June 2007, pp 1,562-1,563

Bondavik, S., J.L. Svendsen, and J. Mangerud, "Tsunami Sedimentary Facies Deposited by the Storegga Tsunami in Shallow Marine Basins and Coastal Lakes, Western Norway," *Sedimentology*, Vol. 44, 1997, pp 1,115-1,131

Bondavik, S., F. Lovholt, C. Harbitz, J. Mangerud, A. Dawson, and J.I. Svendsen, "The Storegga Slide Tsunami -- Comparing Field Observations with Numerical Simulations," *Mar. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22, 2005, pp 195-208

Borrero, J.C., J. Bourgeois, G. Harkins, and C.E. Synolakis, "How Small-scale Bathymetry Affected Coastal Inundation in the 1992 Nicaraguan Tsunami," in *Proc. Fall AGU Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 1997*

Borrero, J., A.C. Yalciner, U. Kanoglu, V. Titov, D. McCarthy, C.E. Synolakis, "Producing Tsunami Inundation Maps: The California Experience," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, E. Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 315-326

Borerro, J.C., "Field Survey of Northern Sumatra and Banda Aceh, Indonesia after the Tsunami and Earthquake of 26 December 2004," *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 76, 2005, pp 312-320. Also, *J. Intrastruct. Finance*, Vol. 74, No. 3, 2005, pp 309-317

Borrero, Jose C., Costas E. Synolakis, and Hermann Fritz, "Northern Sumatra Field Survey After the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005, Reconnaissance Report*, a special issueof *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S93-S104

Borrero, J.C, B. Uslu, L.A. Dengler, and C.E. Synolakis, *Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Effects at Marine Oil Terminals in San Francisco Bay*, 2006 http://www.slc.ca.gov/Division_Pages/MFD/MOTEMS.html

Borrero, Jose C., Burak Uslu, Costas E. Synolakis, and Vasily V. Titov, "Modeling Far-field Tsunamis for California Ports and Harbors," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, pp 1,566-1,578

Bourgeois, J., and K. Minoura, "Paleotsunami Studies - Contributions to Mitigation and Risk Assessment," in *Tsunami Mitigation and Risk Assessment*, ed. V.K. Gusiakov, 1997, pp 1-4

Bourgeois, J., and M.A. Reinhart, "Tsunami Deposits from 1992 Nicaragua Event: Implications for Interpretation of Paleotsunami Deposits, Cascadia Subduction Zone," *EOS, Trans., Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 74, 1993, p. 350

Bourgeois, J., and T.K. Pinegina, "Tsunami Deposits on Kamchatka, Russia: Contributions to Historical and Millennial-scale Records, Work in Progress," in *Proceedings of Tsunami Risk Workshop, Theory, Practice and Plans, Moscow, Russia, June 2000*, ed. V.K. Gusiakov, 2001

Bourgeois, J., and V.V. Titov, "A Fresh Look at the 1997 Kronosky Tsunami," *Transactions of the European Geophysical Society*, Abstracts, 2001

Bourgeois, J., T.K. Pinegina, V. Titov, S. Landis, and C. Mann, "Bathymetric and Topographic Effects of the 1969 Ozernoi Tsunami: Runup Evidence from Tsunami Deposits at Stolbovaya, Kamchatka, Russia," *EOS, Trans. AGU*, Vol. 80, No. 46, F751, 1999

Bourgeois, J., T.K. Pinegina, and V.V. Titov, "Can the Study of Tsunami Deposits Help Us Understand Historic Events? Example of 1969 Ozernoi, Kamchatka, and Others," in *Tsunami Risk International Workshop, Moscow, Russia, 14-16 June 2000*, Abstracts, 25, 2001

Bowering, R.J., *Landslide-generated Waves: A Laboratory Study*, M.S. thesis, Queen's Univ., Kingston, Ontario, Canada, 1970

Bromirski, P.D., and S. Chuang, *SeisDig: Software to Digitize Scanned Analog Seismogram Images, User's Manual*, Univ. of California, San Diego, CA, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Tech. Rept., 2003, 28 pp
http://repositories.edlib.org/sio/techreport/

Brown, W.E., *Underwater Subsidence at Kitimat, Sunday 27 April, 1975*, unpublished manuscript, Inst. of Ocean Sciences, Patricia Bay, Fisheries and Environment Canada, Sidney, B.C., 1975, 8 pp

Bruins, Hendrik J., Alexander MacGillivray, Costas E. Synolakis, Chain Benjamini, Jorg Keller, Hanan J. Kisch, Andreas Klugel, Johannes van der Plicht, "Geoarchaeological Tsunami Deposits at Palaikastro (Crete) and the Late Minoan IA Eruption of Santorini," *Jour. Archaeological Science*, Vol. 35, 2008, pp 191-212

Brummitt, Chris, "Tsunami-hit Countries Remember and Prepare. Two Years Later, Efforts to Mitigate Future Disasters Push Ahead," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 27 Dec. 2006, p, A7

Bryant, E.A., and S.K. Haslett, "Was the AD 1607 Coastal Flooding Event in the Severn Estuary and Bristol Channel (UK) Due to a Tsunami?," *Archaeol. Severn Estuary*, Vol. 13, 2002, pp 163-167

Bryant, Edward A., and Simon K. Haslett, "Catastrophic Wave Erosion, Bristol Channel, United Kingdom: Impact of Tsunami?", *Journal of Geology*, Vol. 115, 2007, pp 253-269

Bugge, T.S., S. Befring, R.H. Belderson, T. Eidvin, E. Jansen, N.H. Kenyon, H. Holdedahl, and H.P. Sejrup, "A Giant Three-stage Submarine Slide Off Norway," *Geo. Mar. Lett.*, Vol. 7, 1987, pp 191-198

Burroughs, S.M., and S.F. Tebbens, "Power Law Scaling and Probabilistic Forecasting Tsunami Runup Heights," *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, Vol. 162, 2005, pp 331-342

Byrne, D.E., D.M. Davis, and L.R. Sykes, "Loci and Maximum Size of Thrust Earthquakes and the Mechanisms of the Shallow Region of Subduction Zones," *Tectonics*, Vol. 7, 1988, pp 833-857

Caminade, J.P., D. Charlie, U. Kanoglu, et al., "Vanuatu Earthquake and Tsunami Cause Much Damage, Few Casualties," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophysical Union*, Vol. 81, No. 52, 2001, pp 641, 646-647

Carlson, P.R., H.A. Karl, B.D. Edwards, J.V. Gardner, and K. Hall, "Mass Movement Related to Large Submarine Canyons Along the Beringian Margin, Alaska," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, U.S.G.S., U.S. Dept. Interior, Boulder, CO, 1993, pp 104-116

Carracedo, J.C., "Growth, Structure, Instability and Collapse of Canarian Volcanoes and Comparisons with Hawaiian Volcanoes," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, No. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 1-10

Carracedo, J.C., S.J. Day, H. Guillouc, and F.J. Perez Torradod, "Giant Quaternary Landslides in the Evolving of La Palma and El Hierro, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, No. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 169-190

Casagrande, L., *Kitimat Arm, B.C. Slide of April 27, 1975*, unpublished manuscript, Casagrande Consultants, 40 Massachusetts Avenue, Arlington, Mass., 1977, 30 pp and appendices

Chadha, R.K., G. Latha, H. Yeh, C. Peterson, and T. Katada, "The Tsunami of the Great Sumatra Earthquake of M 9.0 on 26 December - Impact on the East Coast of India," *Current Science*, Vol. 88, No. 8, 2005, pp 1,297-1,300

Chadha, R.K., "Tsunamigenic Sources in the Indian Ocean: Factors and Impact on the Indian Landmass," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 3, pp 33-48

Chague-Goff, and J.R. Goff, "Geochemical and Sedimentological Signature of Catastrophic Saltwater Inundations (Tsunami), New Zealand," *Quat. Australasia*, Vol. 17, 1999, pp 38-48

Chandrasekar, N., S. Saravanan, J. Loveson Immanuel, M. Rajamanickam, G.V. Rajamanickam,

"Classification of Tsunami Hazard Along the Southern Coast of India: An Initiative to Safeguard the Coastal Environment from a Similar Debacle," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*,Vol. 24, No. 1, 2006, pp 3-23

Chandrasekar, N., and R. Ramesh, "Tsunami Damage to the South Eastern Coast of India," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 29, pp 351-364

Chang, Stephanie E., Beverley J. Adams, and 5 others, "Coastal Ecosystems and Tsunami Protection after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 an 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S863-S888

Chapman, C., "Get Off the Beach - Now!," Interviewed by Cyranoski, *Nature*, Vol. 433, 2005, p. 354

Chaudhry, M.H., and G.N. Kosowan, *Memorandum on Determination of Hydraulic Characteristics of Initial Wave Generated by Downie Slide*, Development Dept., B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, April 1975

Chaudhry, M.H., and D.E. Cass, *Propagation of Waves Generated by Rapid Movement of Downie Slide into Revelstoke Reservoir*, Report No. 809, Hydroelectric Design Division, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, Sept. 1976, and Addendum to this report date Aug. 1978

Chittibabu, P., and T.S. Murty, "Numerical Models for the Indian Ocean Tsunami of 26 December 2004: A Brief Review," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 15, pp 159-174

Choi, B., H.E. Pelinovsky, H.E. Kim, and S.J. Lee, "Simulation of the Trans-oceanic Tsunami Propagation Due to the 1883 Krakatau Volcanic Eruption," *Nat. Hazards Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 3, 2003, pp 321-332

Choi, Byong Ho, Absornsuda Siripong, V. Sundar, Janaka J. Wijetunge, and Subandono Diposaptono, "Post Runup Survey of the December 26, 2004 Earthquake Tsunami on the Indian Ocean," In *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005. Third International Conference of Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, Jeju, Korea, 4-8 Sept. 2005*, Hanrimwon Publishing Co., Korea, 2005, pp 1-20
http://wave.skku.ac.kr/APAC2005/APAC2005.files/apac2005_title.htm

Choi, B.H., S.J. Hong, et al., "Catastrophic Tsunami in the Indian Ocean (December 26, 2004): Data of Two Field Surveys and Numerical Simulation," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Choowong, M., N. Murakoshi, K. Hisada, et al., "Erosion and Deposition by the 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami in Phuket and Phang-nga Provinces, Thailand," *Journal Coastal Research*, Vol. 23, No. 5, Sept. 2007, pp 1,270-1,276

Christenson, Richard, "Asian Tsunami a Lesson in Civil Engineering," in *Frontier News*, Univ. Connecticut, School of Engineering, Winter 2007, pp 16-17

Christian, Colin D., "A Bayesian Approach to Coastal Risk Management," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006* , ed. JaneMcKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,753-1,763

Chubarov, L.B., and Z.I. Fedotova, "A Method for Mathematical Modelling of Tsunami Runup on a Shore," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 203-216

CIBA, *Report on Assessment of Loss Due to Tsunami to Brackish Water Aquaculture and Fisheries Sectors in Coastal States of Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, and Kerala*, 2005, 37 pp

Cita, Maria Bianca, Anna Maccagni, and Gilberto Pirovano, "Tsunami as Triggering Mechanism of Homogenites Recorded in Areas of the Eastern Mediterranean Characterized by the 'Cobblestone Topography'," in *Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements*, eds. S. Saxon and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, pp 233-260

Clague, J.J., and P.T. Bobrowsky, "Evidence for a Large Earthquake and Tsunami 100-400 Years ago on Western Vancouver Island, British Columbia," *Quaternary Research*, Vol. 41, 1994, pp 176-184

Cluff, Lloyd S., "Effects of the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami in Aceh Province," *The Bridge*, National Academy of Engineering, Vol. 37, No. 1, Spring 2007, pp 12-16

Cochran, U., "What Evidence Exists for Paleotsunami Triggered by Local Earthquakes in the Wellington Region of New Zealand," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 9-16. Also
http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Cole, S.L., "Transient Waves Produced by Flow Past a Hump," *Wave Motion*, Vol. 7, 1985, pp 579-587

Collins, J.D., *Preliminary Report - Tsunami Loads on the Kuilima Hotel*, J.H. Wiggins Co., Palos Verdes Estates, CA, 1969

Cornell University Long and Intermediate Wave Modeling Package (COULWAVE); "A Numerical Study of Submarine-landslide-generated Waves and Run-up," by P. Lynett and P.-L.F Liu, *Proc. R. Soc. (London)*, A, Vol. 458, 2002, pp 2,885-2,910

Cornforth, D.H., and J.A. Lowell, "The 1994 Submarine Slope Failure at Skagway, Alaska," in *Landslides*, Vol. 1, ed. K. Senneset, Balkema, Rotterdam, 1996, pp 527-531

Curry, J.R., "Tectonics and History of the Andaman Sea Region," *J. Asian Earth Sciences*, Vol. 25, 2005, pp 187-232

Dahdouh-Guebas, F., L.P. Jayatissa, D. Di Nitto, J.O. Bosire, D. Lo Seen, and N. Koedam, "How Effective Were Mangroves as a Defense Against the Recent Tsunami?," *Curr. Biol.*, Vol. 15, 2005, pp 1,337-1,338

Darienzo, M.E., and C.D. Peterson, "Magnitude and Frequency of Subduction-zone Earthquake Along the Northern Oregon Coast in the Past 3,000 Years," *Oregon Geol.*, Vol. 57, 1995, pp 3-11

Darienzo, M., A. Aya, G. Crawford, D. Gibbs, P. Whitmore, T. Wilde, and B. Yanagi, "Local Tsunami Warning in the Pacific Coastal United States," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 35, No. 1, 2005, pp 111-119

Davies, H.L, "The Sissano Tsunami 1998: Earth Talk," *The National* (PNG newspaper), Boroko, Papua New Guinea, 1998

Day, S.J., J.C. Carracedo, H. Guillou, and P. Gravenstock, "Recent Structural Evolution of the Cumbre Vieja Volcano, La Palma, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 135-167

Day, S.J., S.I.N. Heleno da Silvab, and J.F.B.D. Fonsecab, "A Past Giant Lateral Collapse and Present-day Flank Instability of Fogo, Cape Verde Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, No.. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 191-218

Day, S.J., P. Watts, S.T. Grilli, and J.T. Kirby, "Mechanical Models of the 1975 Kalapana, Hawaii Earthquake and Tsunami," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 215, No. 1-2, 2005, pp 59-92

De Blasio, F.V., D. Issler, A. Elverhoi, C.B. Harbitz, T. Ilstad, P. Bryn, R. Lien, F. Lovholt, "Dynamics, Velocity, and Run-out of the Giant Storegga Slide," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 223-230

De Girolamo, Paolo, Tso-Ren Wu, Philip L.-F. Liu, Andrea Panizzo, Giorgio Bellotti, Marcello Di Risio, "Numerical Simulation of Three Dimensional Tsunamis Water Waves Generated by Landslides: Comparison Between Physical Model Results, VOF, SPH," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,516-1,528

Demirbas, E., *Comparison of Analytical and Numerical Approaches for Long Wave Runup*, M. Sc., thesis, Middle East Technical University, Civil Engineering Dept., Ocean Engineering Research Center, Turkey, May 2002

Dengler, L.D., J. Borrero, G. Gelfenbaum, B. Jaffe, E. Okal, M. Ortiz, and V. Titov, "Tsunami," in *Southern Peru Earthquake of 23 June 2001: Reconnaissance Report*, eds. A. Rodriguez-Marek and C. Edwards, *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 19, Supplement A, 2003, pp 115-144

Dengler, L., "Impacts of the 2001 Peru Tsunami in Camana," *Proc. International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, NOAA, Session 2, No. 2-7, on CD-ROM, p. 409

Dengler, L., O.T. Magoon, "The 1964 Tsunami in Crescent City, California: A 40-year Retrospective, in *Proceedings of Solutions to Coastal Disasters, ASCE, 2005*

Department of Atomic Energy, Government of India, Mumbai, "Tsunami - 26th December 2004: A Geo-scientific Perspective," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief, G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 12, pp 183-186

Department of Ocean Development, India, "Setting up of Early Warning System for Tsunami and Storm Surges in the Indian Ocean," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 10, pp 175-176

Department of Ocean Engineering, IIT Madras, "Ground Situation Assessment, Provision of Solutions and Implementation of the Tsunami Early Warning System for Indian Ocean," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in- chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 16, pp 209-215

Deplus, C., A. LeFriant, G. Boudon, J.C. Komorowsk, B. Villemant, C. Harford, J. Segoufin, and J.I. Cheminee, "Submarine Evidence for Large-scale Debris Avalanches in the Lesser Antilles Arc., *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, Vol. 192, 2001, pp 145-157

Deutsch, Anthony, (Associated Press), "Powerful Quakes Hit Indonesia. 8.4 Monster Followed by 7.8 that Triggers Tsunami Alerts - at Least 9 Killed, 49 Injured," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 13 Sept. 2007, p. A4

Deutsch, Anthony, (Associated Press), "'Quirk of Nature' Saves Quake Area from a Tsunami," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 14 Sept. 2007, p. A3

Deutsch, Anthony, (Associated Press), "Quakes Send Villagers to Safety of Graveyards. A Tsunami Alert Panics Residents of Sumatra, Who Now are Dealing with Earthquake Aftershocks," (Padang), *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 15 Sept. 2007, p. A3

Didenkulova, I.I., and E.N. Pelinovsky, "The 1597 Tsunami in the River Volga," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W.Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-L, Moscow, 2002, pp 17-22. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Dimri, V.P., and K. Srivastava, "Modelling Techniques for Understanding the Indian Ocean Tsunami Propagation," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 11, pp 123-130

Diposaptono, Subandono, Puji Pujiono, and Fumihiko

Imamura, " Tsunami Disaster Mitigation in Indonesia Towards Better Integrated Coastal Zone Management," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Disney, M., "An Atlantic Tsunami Created Our Greatest Environmental Disaster, and It Could Happen Again," *The Times*, London, Jan. 4, 2005

Dorfman, A.A., "The Equations of the Approximated Nonlinear - Dispersive Theory of the Long Gravity Waves Induced by Bottom Displacement," *Theoretical and Experimental Investigations of Tsunami Problems*, Moscow, Nauka, 1977, pp 18-25

Dotsenko, S.F.,I.P. Kuzine, B.V. Levin, and O.N. Solovieva, "General Characteristics of Tsunami in the Caspian Sea: Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Propagation from Zones of Seismic Generation," *Oceanology*, Vol. 41, No. 3, 2001, pp 345-350

Dotsenko, S.F., I.P. Kuzin, B.V. Levin, and O.N. Solovieva, "Tsunamis in the Caspian Sea: HistoricalEvents, Regional Seismicity and Numerical Modeling," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 23-31. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Driscoll, N.W., J.K. Weissel, and J.A. Goff, "Potential for Large-scale Submarine Slope Failure and Tsunami Generation along the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Coast," *Geology*, Vol. 28, No. 5, 2000, pp 407-410

Dunbar, P., C. Weaver, E. Bernard, D. Domineу-Howes, eds., *U.S. States and Territories National Tsunami Hazard Assessment -- Historical Record and Sources for Waves*, NOAA Tech. Rept. (in preparation), 2006

Dunbar, Paula, "Tsunami Occurrences," in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 2, pp 9-14

Dykstra, David H., and Weixia Jin, "Detailed Modeling of Locally Generated Tsunami Propagation into the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,616-1,625

Earnest, A., C.P. Rajendran, et al., "Near-field Observations on the Co-seismic Deformation Associated with the 26 December Andaman-Sumatra Earthquake," *Current Science*, Vol. 89, 2005, pp 1,237-1,244

Edwards, Curtis, "Thailand Lifelines after the December 2005 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S641-S660

Eisner, Richard K., "Planning for Tsunamis: Reducing Future Losses Through Mitigation," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 35, 2005, pp 155-162

Elango, L., Ashudash Das, et al., "Water Quality in the Coastal Areas of Tamilnadu after Tsunami," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 4, pp 45-58

Elliott, Tony, "IGC/IOTWS-IV, Mombasa, Kenya, 28 February to 2 March 2007," (Indian Ocean Tsunami Warning and Mitigation System), *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, p. 9

Elsworth, D., J.C. Carracedo, and S.J. Day, eds., *Deformation and Flank Instability of Oceanic Island Volcanoes: A Comparison of Hawaii with Atlantic Island Volcanoes*, special issue of *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, 340 pp

Elverhoi, A., C.B. Harbitz, et al., "On the Dynamics of Subaqueous Debris Flows," *Oceanography*, Vol. 13, 2000, pp 109-117

Enet, F., and S.T. Grilli, "Tsunami Landslide Generation: Modelling and Analysis," In *Proc. 5th Int. Symp. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain*, IAHR, 2005. Paper No. 88

Enet, Francois, and Stephen T. Grilli, "Experimental Study of Tsunami Generation by Three-dimensional Rigid Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 442-454

Engdahl, E.R., and A. Villasenor, "Global Seismicity: 1900-1999," in *International Handbook of Earthquakes and Engineering Seismicity*, eds. W.H.K. Lee, H. Kanamori, P.C. Jennings, and C. Kisslinger, Part A, Academic Press, San Diego, 2002, pp 665-690

Eskijian, M.L., R.E. Heffron, and T. Dahlgren, "Engineering Standards for Marine Oil Terminals and Other Natural Hazard Threats," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 259-266

Eskijian, M.L., "Port and Harbor Damage - South India and the Andaman Islands," in *Proceedings, 8th U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, April 18-22, 2006, San Francisco, California, USA*, Paper No. 1131, 10 pp

Ewing, Lesley, Fernando Realyvasquez, and Orville T. Magoon, "Coastal Engineering Support for California's Tsunami Emergency Response," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,885-1,895

FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations), *Tsunami Mitigation by Mangroves and Coastal Forests*, accessed 4 Sept. 2007, 1 page http://www.fao.org/forestry/foris/webview/pageview.jsp?pageId=31...

Farreras, S.F., "Post Tsunami Field Surveys Procedure: An Outline," in *Natural Hazards*, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, Vol. 21, 2000, pp 207-214

Fernando, H.J.S., J.L. McCulley, S.G. Mendis, and K. Perera, "Coral Poaching Worsens Tsunami Destruction in Sri Lanka," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 86, No. 3, 2005, pp 301 and 304

Fine, I.V., A.B. Rabinovich, R.E. Thomson, E.A. Kulikov, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Generation by Submarine and Subaerial Landslides," In *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 69-88

Fine, I.V., A.B. Rabinovich, B.D. Bornhold, R. Thompson, and E.A. Kulikov, "The Grand Banks Landslide-generated Tsunami of 18 November 1929: Preliminary Analysis and Numerical Modeling," *Marine Geol.*, Vol. 215, 2005, pp 45-57

Fisher, Michael A., Eric L. Geist, et al. "Preliminary Analysis of the Earthquake (MW 8.1) and Tsunami of April 1, 2007 in the Solomon Islands, Southwestern Pacific Ocean," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 26, No. 1, 2007

Forstad, F., "Waves Generated by Landslides in Norwegian Fjords and Lakes," *Publication No. 79*,Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, Oslo, 1968, p. 1,332

Francius, M., E. Pelinovsky, I. Riabov, C. Kharif, "Synthetic Tsunami Simulations for the French Coasts," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 185-190

Fritz, H.M., *Initial Phase of Landslide Generated Impulse Waves*, Ph.D. dissertation, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 2002

Fritz, H., and C. Mader, "Lituya Bay Mega-Tsunami," in *2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, May 28-30, 2002*

Fritz, H.M., and C.E. Synolakis, "Field Survey of the Indian Ocean Tsunami in the Maldives," *Proc. 5th Int. Conf. on Ocean Wave Meas. and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain*, 2005. Paper No. 219

Fritz, Hermann M., Costas E. Synolakis, and Brian G. McAdoo, "Maldives Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S137-S154

Fritz, Hermann M., and Jose Borrero, "Somalia Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S219-S234

Fujii, Y., and K. Satake, "Tsunami Source of the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake Inferred from Tide Gauge and Satellite Data," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 97, No. 1a, 2007, pp 192-207

Fujima, Koji, Takashi Tomita, et al., "Survey Results of Indian Ocean Tsunami in the Maldives," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conference on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Gaedicke, C., B. Baranov, N Seliverstov, D. Alexeiev, N. Tsukanov, and R. Freitag, "Structure of an Active Arc-Continent Collision Area: the Aleutian-Kamchatka Junction," *Tectonophysics*, Vol. 325, Nos. 1/2, 2000, pp 63-85

Gahalaut, V.K., and J.K. Catherine, "Rupture Characteristics of 28 March 2005 Sumatra Earthquake from GPS Measurements and Its Implication for Tsunami Generation," *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, Vol. 249, Nos. 1-2, 2006, pp 39-46

Galanopoulos, A., N. Delibasis, and P. Comninakis, "A Sea Wave from a Slump Set in Motion without Shock," *Annales Geologiques des Pays Helleniques*, Vol. 16, 1964, pp 93-110 (in Greek with English summary)

Gardner, O., I. Dolina, E. Pelinovsky, A. Poplavsly, and V. Fridman, "Generation of Tsunami by Gravity Meta-Dynamical Processes," *Tsunami Researches*, Vol. 5, 1993, pp 50-60

Geist, Eric, and Jacques Locat, "Tsunami Sources,"in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*,, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, NOAA Pacific Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 4, pp 23-44

Gelfenbaum, G., B. Jaffe, M. Nongkass, H.L. Davies, "Sedimentary Deposits from the 17 July 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Proc. International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001)*, Session 2-13, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, NOAA, on CD-ROM, pp 449-452

Geological Survey of India, Kolkata, "Post-Tsunami Studies Carried by Marine Wing of Geological Survey of India," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 11, p 177-182

George, David L., and Randall J. LeVeque, "Finite Volume Methods and Adaptive Refinement for Global Tsunami Propagation and Local Inundation," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 319-328

Ghobarah, A., M. Saatcioglu, and I Nistor, "How to Design Structures for Tsunamis," *J. Eng. Structures*, Elsevier, Vol. 28, 2006, pp 312-326

Gica, E., *Risk Analysis of Coastal Flooding Due to Distant Tsunamis*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Hawaii at

Manoa, Honolulu, 2005

Gica, E., M. Spillane, V. Titov, and C. Chamberlin, *Development of the Forecasting Propagation Database for NOAA's Short-term Inundation Forecast for Tsunamis (SIFT)*, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL, PMEL, Seattle, WA (in review), 2006

Gica, Edison, Michelle H. Teng, Philip L-F. Liu, Vasily Titov, and Hongqiang Zhou, "Sensitivity Analysis of Source Parameters for Earthquake-generated Distant Tsunamis," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 429-441

Girolamo, Paolo De, Tso-Ren Wu, Philip L.-F. Liu, Andrea Panizzo, Giorgio Bellotti, Marcello Di Risio, "Numerical Simulation of Three Dimensional Tsunamis Water Waves Generated by Landslides: Comparison Between Physical Model Results, VOF, SPH, in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,516-1,541

Gisler, Galen, Robert Weaver, Michael L. Gittings, "SAGE Calculations of the Tsunami Threat from La Palma," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 4, 2006, pp 288-301

Gisler, Galen, Robert Weaver, Michael L. Gittings, "Two-dimensional Simulations of Explosive Eruptions of Kick-em-Jenny and Other Submarine Volcanos," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 1, 2006, pp 34-41

Godavitarne, Chandra, Natasha Udo-gama, Mathini Sreetharan, Jane Preuss and Frederick Krimgold, "Social and Political Prerequisites for Recovery in Sri Lanka after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S845-S863

Goff, J.R., V. Sutherland, U. Cochran, and P. Shane,"Possible Tsunami Deposits from the 1855 Earthquake, North Island, New Zealand," in *Coastal Tectonics*, eds. I.S. Stewart and C. Vita-Finzi, Geological Society, Special Publications, London, 1998, pp 353-374

Goff, J.R., and C. Chague-Goff, "A Late Holocene Record of Environmental Changes from Coastal Wetlands, Abel Tasman National Park, New Zealand," *Quat. Int.*, Vol. 56, 1999, pp 39-51

Goff, J.R., H.L. Rouse, et al., "Evidence for an Earthquake, and Tsunami About 3100-3400 Yr. Ago, and Other Catastrophic Saltwater Inundations Recorded in a Coastal Lagoon, New Zealand," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 170, 2000, pp 231-249

Goff, J., C. Chague-Goff, and S. Nichol, "Paleotsunami Deposits: A New Zealand Perspective," *Sedimentary Geology*, Vol. 143, 2001, pp 1-6

Goff, James, Philip L.-F. Liu, Bretwood Higman, and 7 others, "Sri Lanka Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S155-S172

Gomis, D., S. Monserrat, J. Tintore, "Pressure-forced Seiches of Large Amplitude in Inlets of the Balearic Islands," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 98, 1993, pp 14,437-14,445

Gonzalez, F.I., B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater, A.P. Frankel, S.P. Palmer, M.L. Holmes, R.E. Karlin, B.E. Jaffe, V.V. Titov, H.O. Mofjeld, and A.J. Venturato, *Puget Sound Tsunami Sources -- 2002 Workshop Report*, A Contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2003, 34 pp

Gonzalez, Frank, and Eric Geist, "Template THA," (Tsunami Hazard Assessment), in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 8, pp 85-106

Gorbatov, A., V. Kostoglodov, G. Suarez, and E. Gordeev, "Seismicity and Structure of the Kamchatka Subduction Zone," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 102, 1997, pp 17,883-17,898

Goto, Y., "Tsunami Damage to Oil Facilities in Aceh Province, Sumatra, Indonesia," in *Memorial Conference on the 2004 Giant Earthquake and Tsunami in the Indian Ocean, Tokyo, Japan, December 2005*, at http://www.eri.u-tokyo.ac.jp/sumatra/Abstrct051202b.pdf

Govindaraju, M., "Tsunami and Its Impact on Coastal Ecosystem of South Asia through Remote Sensing - India and Sri Lanka," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Gower, J.F.R., "U.S. Warning System Detected the Sumatra Tsunami," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 87, No. 10, 2006, pp 105 and 108

Gray, J.P., and J.J. Monaghan, "Caldera Collapse and the Generation of Waves," *Geochem., Geophys., Geosyst.*, Vol. 4, 2003, doi: 10.1029/2002GC000411

The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, Wilfred D. Iwan, technical editor, special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, The Professional Journal of the Earthquake Engineering Research Institute (EERI), Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, UNESCO and EERI Publication Number 2006-05, 900 pp

Grebennikova, T.A., N.G. Razjigaeva, A.Ya. Iliev, and V.M. Kaistrenko, "Diatom Data as an Indicator of the Paleo-Tsunami Deposits," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 32-43. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Greenberg, D.A., T.S. Murty, and A. Ruffman, "A Numerical Model for the Tsunami in Halifax Harbour Due to the Explosion in December 1917," *Marine*

Geodesy, Vol. 16, 1993, pp 153-167

Greenberg, D.A., T.S. Murty, and A. Ruffman, "Modeling for the Tsunami from the 1917 Halifax Harbor Explosion," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 11, No. 2, 1994, pp 67-80

Greene, H.G., N.M. Maher, and C.K. Paull, "Landslide Hazard off Santa Barbara, California, *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 81, 2000, p. F750

Greene, H.G., and S.N. Ward, "Mass Movement Features Along the Central California Margin and Their Modeled Consequences for Tsunami Generation," in *Submarine Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 343-356

Gregg, Chris E., Bruce F. Houghton, and 5 others, "Natural Warning Signs of Tsunamis: Human Sensory Experience and Response to the 2040 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami in Thailand," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes an Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S671-S692

Grilli, Stephan T., Mansour Ioualalen, et al., "Source Constraints and Model Simulation of the December 26, 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No.6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 414-428

Grimshaw, R., E. Pelinovsky, and X. Tian, "Interaction of a Solitary Wave with an External Force," *Physica D.*, Vol. 77, 1994, pp 405-433

Grimshaw, R., E. Pelinovsky, and P. Sakov, "Interaction of a Solitary Wave with an External Force Moving with Variable Speed," *Stud. Applied Mathematics*, Vol. 97, 1996, pp 235-276

Grimshaw, R., E. Pelinovsky, and A. Bezen, "Hysteresis Phenomena in the Interaction of a Damped Solitary Wave with an External Force," *Wave Motion*, Vol. 26, 1997, pp 253-274

Grindlay, N., *Volume and Density Approximations of Material Involved in a Debris Avalanche on the South Slope of the Puerto Rico Trench*, Puerto Rico Civil Defense Report, 1998

Gupta, H.K., "Early Warning System for Oceanographic Disasters in Indian Ocean (Tsunami and Storm Surges): The Indian Initiative," *J. Geol. Soc.India*, Vol. 65, 2005, pp 639-646

Gusiakov, V.K., and others, *Historical Tsunami Database for the Pacific Region (Tsunamis in the Pacific 47 B.C. - 1999 A.D.)*, Siberian Division of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk, version 3.23 of October 1999, on compact disk

Gusiakov, V.K., ed., *Proceedings of Tsunami Risk Workshop, Theory, Practice, and Plans, Moscow, Russia, June 2000*, 2001

Gusiakov, V.K., "Tsunamigenic Potential of Submarine Earthquakes is Different Regions in the Pacific," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 44-50. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Gusiakov, V.K., "Identification of Slide-generated Tsunamis in the Historical Catalogues," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, *NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences*, Vol. 21, 2003, pp 17-24

Gwal, A.K., S. Sarkar, S. Bhattacharya, and M. Parrot, "Seismo-electromagnetic Precursors Registered by DEMETER Satellite," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 21, pp 235-246

Hansen, Brett, "Researchers Replicate Landslide-generated Tsunamis," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 2, Feb. 2007, pp 30-32

Hansen, Brett, "Weathering the Storm: the Galveston Seawall and Grade Raising," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 4, April 2007, pp 32-33

Harada, K., and F. Imamura, "Study on the Evaluation of Tsunami Reducing by Coastal Control Forest for Actual Conditions," in *Proc. Second International Conference, Asia and Pacific Coasts 2003, Makuhari, Japan*, 2003

Haraishi, T., and K. Harada, *Greenbelt Tsunami Prevention in South Pacific Region*, Report of the Port and Airport Research Institute, Japan, Vol. 42, No. 2, 2003, pp 1-23

Harbitz, C.B., G. Pedersen, and B. Gjevik, "Numerical Simulations of Large Water Waves Due to Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Hyd. Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 119, No. 12, Dec. 1993, pp 1,325-1,341

Hawaii, State of, Dept. of Defence, Civil Defence Division, Tsunami Technical Review Committee, *Field guide for Measuring Tsunami Runups and Inundations*, 2001, 84 pp

Headland, John R., Eric D. Smith, David Dykstra, and Teo Ribakovs, "Effect of Tsunamis on Moored/Manuevering Ships," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,603-1,615

Hearty, P.J., "Boulder Deposits from Large Waves During the Last Interglaciation on North Eleuthera, Bahamas," *Quaternary Research.*, Vol. 48, 1997, pp 326-338

Hebert, H., A. Piatanesi, P. Heinrich, F. Schindele, and E.A. Okal, "Numerical Modeling of the September 13, 1999 Landslide and Tsunami on Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia))," *Geophysical Research Letters*, Vol. 29, No. 10, 2002, pp 1,221-1,224

Heinrich, P., S. Guibourg, A. Mangeney, and R. Roche, "Numerical Modelling of a Landslide-generated Tsunami Following a Potential Explosion of the Montserrat Volcano," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 24, 1999, pp 163-168

Hemphil-Haley, E., "Diatom Evidence for

Earthquake-induced Subsidence and Tsunami 300 Years ago in Southern Coastal Washington," *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.* , Vol. 107, 1995, pp 367-378

Henson, Joshua I., Frank Muller-Karger, et al., "Strategic Geographic Positioning of Sea Level Gauges to Aid in Early Detection of Tsunamis in the Intra-Americas Sea," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 173-207

Henstock, T., L. McNeill, and D. Tappin, "Seafloor Morphology of the Sumatran Subduction Zone: Surface Rupture During Megathrust Earthquakes," *Geology*, Vol. 34, No. 5, 2006, pp 485-488

Herming, George, "Thousands Camp on Hill After Tsunami Ruins Town. Solomon Islands Quake Prompts Alarms from Tokyo to Hawaii," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 3 April 2007, p A19

Higman, B., B.E. Jaffe, "A Comparison of Grading in Deposits from Five Tsunamis: Does Tsunami Wave Duration Affect Grading Patterns?," *EOS, Trans. AGU*, Vol. 86, No. 52, Fall Meeting Suppl., Abstract, T11A-0362, 2005

Hindson, R., C. Andrade, and A. Dawson, "Sedimentary Processes Associated with the Tsunami Generated by the 1755 Lisbon Earthquake on the Algarve Coast, Portugal," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 21, 1996, pp 57-63

Hirata, K., K. Satake, Y. Tanioka, T. Kuragano, T. Hasegawa, Y. Hayashi, and N. Hamada, "The Indian Ocean Tsunami: Tsunami Source Model from Satellite Altimetry," in *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium, Chania, Greece, 2005*, eds. G.A. Papadopoulos and K. Satake, 2005, pp 72-76

Ho, Hsien-Jeng, and Haw-Ping Peter Hsui, "Mega-tsunami in Northeastern Taiwan at Least 12,000 Years Ago," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Horrillo, Juan, Zygmunt Kowalik, Yoshinori Shigihara, "Wave Dispersion Study in the Indian Ocean Tsunami of December 26, 2004," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 1, 2006, pp 42-63

Hsu, Ya-ju, Mark Simons, Jean-Philippe Avouac, et al., "Frictional Afterslip Following the 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake, Sumatra," *Science*, Vol. 312, Issue 5782, 30 June 2006, pp 1,921-1,926

Hudnut, Kenneth W., "Geologic and Geodetic Aspects of the December 2004 Great Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake and 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake," in the Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of December 26, 2004, and March 28, 2005,a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S13-S42

Huggel, C., W. Haeberli, A. Kaab, D. Bieri, and S.D. Richardson, "An Assessment Procedure for Glacial Hazards in the Swiss Alps," *Can. Geotech. J.*, Vol. 41, 2004, pp 1,068-1,083

Hunt, B., "Water Waves Generated by Distant Landslides," *Journal of Hydraulic Research*, Vol. 26, 1988, pp 307-322

Hussain, Shaikh Mohammad, M. Suresh Gandhi, et al., "Micropaleontological Investigation of Tsunami Sediments of Tamil Nadu and Andaman Islands," in *26th December Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 6, pp 83-115

Hutchinson, I., J.P. Guilbault, J.J. Clauge, and P.T. Bobrowski, "Tsunamis and the Tectonic Deformation at the Northern Cascadia Margin: A 3000 Year Record from Deserted Lake, Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada," *Holocene*, Vol. 10, 2000, pp 248-439

Hwang, Dennis J., "Mitigating the Risk from Coastal Hazards: Preliminary Strategies and Concepts for Recovery from the December 26, 2004, Tsunami," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

IIT Madras, "Modelling of Tsunamis," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 17, pp 216-217

Ikeno, Masaaki, Masafumi Matsuyama, Tsutomu Sakakiyama, and Ken Yanagisawa, "Effects of Soliton Fission and Wave Breaking on Tsunami Force Acting on Breakwater," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,150-5,161

Iliev, A.Ya., N.G. Razjigaeva, V.M. Kaistrenko, E.V. Gretskaya, E.A. Tikhonchuk, and A.A. Kharlamov, "Paleotsunami Deposits on the Coast of Kunashir Islands," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 51-61. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Imamura, Fumihiko, Taro Arikawa, et al., "Field Investigation on the 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami in the Southwestern Coast of Sri Lanka," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Inoue, S., and T. Ohmachi, "Characteristics of the Sea Surface Disturbance Induced by the Rayleigh Waves," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 62-67. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), *Post-Tsunami Field Guide, (First Edition)*, Manualsand Guides No. 37, UNESCO, 1998, 32 pp http://ioc3.unesco.org/indotsunami/mauritus05/MG037.pdf

International Federation of the Red Cross (IFRC), Papua New Guinea, *Tidal Wave Situation Reports*, 1998-2000, Relief Web http://www.reliefweb/int

Ioualalen, M., B. Pelletier, P. Watts, and M. Regnier, "Numerical Modeling of the 26th November Vanuatu Tsunami," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 111, C06030, 2006

Ioualalen, M., J. Asavanant, N. Kaewbanjak, S.T. Grilli, J.T. Kirby, and P. Watts, "Numerical Modeling of the 26th December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: Case Study of Impact in Thailand," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 112, No. C07024, 2007

Issler, D., F.V. De Blasio, A. Elverhoi, P. Bryn, and R. Lien, "Scaling Behaviour of Clay-rich Submarine Debris Flows," *Mar. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22, 2005, pp 187-194

Ivelskaya, Tatiana, "Kuriles 2007 Marine Expedition, First Stage Results," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 5-6

Iwan, Wilfred D., technical editor, *The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of December 26, 2004, and March 28, 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, 900 pp

Iwan, Wilfred D., "Preface to the Special Issue on the Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005," in The Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of December 26, 2004 and March 28, 2005 Reconnaissance Report, technical ed., Wilfred D. Iwan, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp xi and xii

Iyer, C.S.P., "Ecological Impact of Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 28, pp 339-350

Jackson, L.E., J.V. Barrie, D.L. Forbes, J. Shaw, G.K. Manson, and M. Schmidt, *Effects of the 26 December 2004 Tsunami in the Republic of Seychelles*, Report of the Canada-UNESCO Indian Ocean Tsunami Expedition, Geological Survey of Canada, 2005

Jade, S., M.B. Ananda, Dileep Kumar, P. Banerjee, "Co-seismic and Post-seismic Displacements in Andaman and Nicobar Islands from GPS Measurements," *Current Science*, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,980-1,984

Jaffe, B., G. Gelfenbaum, D. Rubin, R. Peters, et al., "Tsunami Deposits: Identification and Interpretation of Tsunami Deposits from the June 23, 2001 Peru Tsunami," in *Proc. International Conf. on Coastal Sediments 2003*, World Scientific Pub. Co. and East Meets West Productions, Corpus Christi, TX, CD-ROM, ISBN 981-238-422-7, 2003, 13 pp

Jaffe, Bruce E., Jose C. Borrero, Gregar S. Prasetya, and 14 others, "Northwest Sumatra and Offshore Islands Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S105-S136

Jaffe, B.E., and G. Gelfenbaum, "A Simple Model for Calculating Tsunami Flow Speed from Tsunami Deposits," *Sediment Geol.*, 2007, doi: 10.1016/j.sedgeo.2007.01.013 (in press)

Jain, S.K., C.V.R. Murty, D.C. Rai, J.N. Malik, A.R. Sheath, A. Jainswal, "Effects of M 9 Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami of 26 December 2004," *Current Science*, Vol. 88, No. 3, 2005, pp 357-359

Jansen, E., S. Befring, T. Bugge, T. Eidvin, H. Holtedahl, and H.P. Sejrup, "Large Submarine Slides on the Norwegian Continental Margin: Sediments, Transport and Timing," *Mar. Geol.*, Vol. 78, 1987, pp 77-107

Japan Society of Civil Engineers, *Tsunami Assessment Methods for Nuclear Power Plants in Japan*, 2002, 72 pp. English translation available at
http://www.jsce.or.jp/committee/ceofnp/Tsunami/eng/JSCE_Tsunami_060519pdf

Jayakumar, S., D. Ilangovan, et al., "Run-up and Inundation Limits Along Southeast Coast of India During the 26 December Indian Ocean Tsunami," Curr. Sci., Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,741-1,743

Jayaraman, K.S., "India's Nuclear Debate Heats up after Tsunami Floods Reactor," *Nature*, Vol. 433, 2005, p. 675

Jinadasa, S.U.P., and E.M.S. Wijerathne, "Assessment of Geomorphological Influences to Protect the Tsunami Hazardous at South Eastern Belt of Sri Lanka," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon, Korea, 2005

Jinadasa, S.U.P., and K. Arulanathan, "Study of Tsunami Run-up and Horizontal Inundations with Coastal Bathymetric Changes Around Sri Lanka," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Johnsgard, H., and G. Pederson, "Slide-generated Waves in Near-shore Regions. A Lagrangian Description" *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 21, 1996, pp 45-49

Jones, C.J.F.P., and S.M. Wilkinson, "The Potential Application of Geosynthetics to Reduce Structural Damage Caused by Tsunamis," in *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Tsunami Reconstruction with Geosynthetics - Protection, Mitigation, and Rehabilitation of Coastal and Waterway Erosion Control, Bangkok, Thailand, 2005*

Joseph, A., "Modern Techniques of Sea Level Measurements," in *Encyclopedia of Microcomputers*, Vol. 23, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1999, pp 319-744

Joseph, A., and R.G. Prabhudsai, "Web-enabled and Real-time Reporting: Cellular Based Instrumentation for Coastal Sea Level and Surge Monitoring," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 22, pp 247-258

Kagan, Y.Y., "Seismic Moment-frequency Relation for Shallow Earthquakes: Regional Comparison," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 102, 1997, pp 2,835-2,852

Kagan, Y.Y., "Seismic Moment Distribution Revisited:I. Statistical Results," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 148, 2002, pp 520-541

Kaistrenko, V.M., T.K. Pinegina, and M.A., Klyachko, "Evaluation of Tsunami Hazard for the Southern Kamchatka Coast Using Historical and Paleotsunami Data," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 217-228

Kakinuma, Taro, and Minoru Akiyama, "Numerical Analysis of Tsunami Generation Due to Seabed Deformation," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,490-1,502

Kalyanaraman, V., Sundaravadivelu, S.R. Gandhi, et al., "Survey Report of Structural Damages in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands Due to Earthquake and Tsunami on December 26, 2004," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2001, pp 191-205

Kamphuis, J.W., "Beyond the Limits of Coastal Engineering," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane Mckee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,931-1,950

Kanamori, H., "Seismological Aspects of the December 2004 Great Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake," in The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of December 26, 2004, and March 28, 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S1-S12

Kanoglu, U., *The Runup of Long Waves Around Piecewise Linear Bathymetries*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 90089-2531, 1998, 273 pp

Kanoglu, U., and C.E. Synolakis, "Long Wave Runup on Piecewise Linear Topographies," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 374, 1998, pp 1-28

Kanoglu, U., and C.E. Synolakis, "Initial Value Problem Solution of Nonlinear Shallow Water-wave Equations," *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, Vol. 97, 2006, pp 148-501

Kanoglu, Utku, and Costas Synolakis, "Tsunami Impact Forces," in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 6, pp 71-76

Kanoglu, Utku, and Costas Synolakis, "Poorly Understood Hazards: Debris and Projectiles" in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 7.1, p. 77

Karima, Md. Fazlul, G.D. Royb, Ahmad Izani M. Ismaila, Mohammed Ashaque Meaha, "A Shallow Water Model for Computing Tsunami along the West Coast of Peninsular Malaysia and Thailand Using Boundary-fitted Curvilinear Grids," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 26, No. 1, 2007

Karlik, Ya.S., "Hydroacoustic Antenna: A Powerful Tool to Forecast Tsunamigenic Earthquakes," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, 2002, pp 68-70. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Kato, Fuminori, Shigeki Inagaki, and Masaya Fukuhama, "Wave Force on Coastal Dike Due to Tsunami," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,150-5,161

Kaushik, H.B., and S.K. Jain, "Performance of Buildings in Port Blair (India) During the Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami of 26 December 2004," in *Proceedings of the 8th U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, April 18-22, 2006, San Francisco, California*, USA, Paper ID-610

Kawata, Y., and N. Koike, "Generation of Tsunami Hazard Map with Numerical Simulation," in *Proceedings, Japanese Conference on Coastal Engineering, No. 43, 1996*, pp 1,301-1,305 (in Japanese)

Kawata, Y., et al., *Comprehensive Analysis of the Damage and Its Impact on Coastal Zones by the 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster*, Disaster Prevention Research Institute, Japan, available at http://www.tsunami.civil.tohoku.ac.jp/sumatra2004/report.html

Kayen, R.E., and H.J. Lee, "Pleistocene Slope Instability of Gas Hydrate-laden Sediment on the Beaufort Sea Margin," *Mar. Geotechnol.*, Vol. 10, 1991, pp 125-141

Keating, Barbara H., "2006: Status of Tsunami Science Research and Future Directions," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 385-395

Keller, J., T.H. Rehren, and E. Stadbauer, "Explosive Volcanism in the Hellenic Arc: A Summary and Review," in *Thera and the Aegean World III*, eds. D.A. Hardy, J. Keller, V.P. Galanopoulos, N.C. Flemming, and T.H. Druitt, Thera Foundation, London, 1990, pp 13-26

Kelsey, H.M., E. Hemphill-Haley, A.R. Nelson, and R.C. Witter, "Tsunami History of an Oregon Coastal Lake Reveals a 4,600 Year Record of Great Earthquakes on the Cascadia Subduction Zone," *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, Vol. 117, 2005, pp 1,009-1,032

Kench, P.S., R.F. McLean, R.W. Brander, S.L. Nichol, S.G. Smithers, M.R. Ford, K.E. Parnell,

and M. Asiam, "Geological Effects of Tsunami on Mid-ocean Atoll Islands: The Maldives Before and After the Sumatran Tsunami," *Geology*, Vol. 34, No. 3, 2006, pp 177-180, doi: 10.1130/G21907.1

Kendall, T.R., L. Dean, O.T. Magoon, L.A. Dengler, R.E. Flick, P.D. Bromirski, "High Resolution Analysis of the 1960 Chilean Tsunami at Crescent City, California" in *Solutions to Coastal Disasters Conference 2008, at Turtle Bay Resort, Oahu, Hawaii, April 13-16, 2008: Proceedings*, eds. Wallendorf, Ewing, Jones, and Jaffe, ASCE, Coasts, Oceans, Ports, and Rivers Institute (COPRI), 2008

Kennedy, A.B., Q. Chen., J.T. Kirby, and R.A.Dalrymple, "Boussinesq Modeling of Wave Transformation, Breaking, and Runup. 1: 1D," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Eng.*, ASCE, Vol. 126, No. 1, 2000, pp 39-47

Kerr, Richard A., "Stealth Tsunami Surprises Indonesian Coastal Residents," (Java), *Science*, Vol. 313, Issue 5788, 11 Aug. 2006, pp 742-743

Kerr, Richard A., "Continuing Indonesian Quakes Putting Seismologists on Edge," (Sumatra, Padang area), *Science*, Vol. 317, Issue 5845, 21 Sept. 2007, pp 1,660-1,661

Kerr, Richard A., "Getting a Quick Read on the Biggest Tsunami Earthquakes," *Science*, Vol. 319, Issue 5860, 11 January 2008, p. 153

Kershaw, Patricia Jones, and Byron Mason, *The Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster: Implications for U.S. and Global Disaster Reduction and Preparedness. Summary of the June 21, 2005 Workshop of the Disasters Roundtable*, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, 10 pp
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11619.html

Kessler, Earl, "Observations on Reconstruction in Banda Aceh after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S819-S828

Khazai, Bijan, Guillermo Franco, J. Carter Ingram and 5 others, "Post-December 2004 Tsunami Reconstruction in Sri Lanka and Its Potential Impacts on Future Vulnerability," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S829-S844

Khazai, Bijan, Jane C. Ingram, David S. Saah, *The Protective Role of Natural and Engineered Defence Systems in Coastal Hazards*, Spatial Informatics Group, LLC, San Leandro, CA, Literature Review Report, prepared for Kaulanani Urban and Community Forestry Program of the Dept. of Land and Natural Resources, Division of Forestry and Wildlife and the Forest Service, U.S. Dept. Agriculture, **DRAFT** Sept. 2007, 65 pp

Kijko, A., and G. Graham, "Parametric-historic Procedure for Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis, Part I: Estimation of Maximum Regional Magnitude mmax," *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, Vol. 152, 1998, pp 413-442

Kirby, J.T., F. Shi, P. Watts, and S. Grilli, "Propagation of Short Dispersive Tsunami Waves in Ocean Basins," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 85, No. 47, Fall Meeting Suppl., Abstract OS21E-02, 2004

Kirby, S., E. Geist, W.H.K. Lee, D. Scholl, and R. Blakely, *Tsunami Source Characterization for Western Pacific Subduction Zone. A Preliminary Report*, USGS Tsunami Subduction Zone Working Group, USGS white paper, 2005

Kitamura, N., T. Kotaka, and J. Kataoka, "Ofunato-Shizugawa Chiku (Region between Ofunato and Shizugawa)," in *Geological Observations of the Sanriku Coastal Region Damaged by Tsunami Due to the Chile Earthquake in 1960*, ed. E. Kon'no, Contribution, Institute of Geology Paleontology,Tohoku University, No. 52, 1961, pp 28-40

Knight, Bill, "Model Predictions of Gulf and Southern Atlantic Coast Tsunami Impacts from a Distribution of Sources," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 304-312

Knight, W., "Asian Tsunami Seabed Pictured with Sonar," *New Scientist.com news service*, Feb. 10, 2006
http://www.newscientist.com/article,ns?id=dn6994

Kobayashi, N., A.K. Otta, and I. Roy, "Wave Reflections and Runup on Rough Slopes," *J. Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Eng.*, ASCE, Vol. 113, No. 3, 1987, pp 282-298

Kolar, R.L., W.J. Gray, J.J. Westerlink, and R.A. Luettich, "Shallow Water Modelling in Spherical Coordinates: Equation Formulation, Numerical Formulations, Analysis and Application," *J. Hydraulic Res.*, Vol. 32, 1994, pp 3-24

Kong, L.S.L., B. Yanagi, S. Goosby, R. Isawa, D. Walker, and G. Curtis, "Post-Disaster Technical Clearinghouse: An Operational Model for Tsunamis in Hawaii," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 71-78. Also
http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Kowalik, Z., "Relationship Between Tsunami Calculations and Physics," in *2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, May 28-30, 2002*

Kowalik, Z., W. Knight, T. Logan, and P. Whitmore, "Numerical Modeling of the Global Tsunami: Indonesian Tsunami of 26 December 2004," *Sci. Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 23, No. 1, 2005, pp 40-56

Kowalik, Z., W. Knight, T. Logan, and P. Whitmore, "The Tsunami of 26 December 2004: Numerical Modeling and Energy Considerations," in *Proceedings of International Tsunami Symposium, Chania, Greece, 27-29 June 2005*, pp 140-150

Kowalik, Zygmunt, Tatiana Proshutinsky, Andrey Proshutinsky, "Tide-Tsunami Interactions," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 4, 2006, pp 242-256

Kowalik, Z., W. Knight, T. Logan, and P. Whitmore, "Numerical Modeling of the Indian Ocean Tsunami,"

in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 10, pp 97-122

Krastel, S., H.-U. Schmincke, et al., "Submarine Landslides Around the Canary Islands," *Jour. Geophysical Research*, Vol. 106, 2001, pp 3,977-3,997

Kumar, C. Raj., and D.K. Srivastava, *Tsunami and Disaster Management Law and Governance*, Sweet and Maxwell Asia, Publishers, 2006, 274 pp

Kumar, K. Arun, H. Achyuthan, and N. Shankar, "Paleo-tsunami and Storm Surge Deposits," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 4, pp 49-56

Kurian, J.,"Securing the Future Against Tsunami," *Economic and Political Weekly*, Jan. 8, 2005, pp 89-99

Kurian, N.P., K. Rajith, et al., "December 2004Tsunami: Runup Level and Impact Along the Kerala Coast," (India), in *Tsunami: The India Context*, eds. S.M. Rasmasway and C.J. Kumanan, 2005, pp 110-127

Kurian, N.P., P. Pillani, et al., "Inundation Characteristics and Geomorphological Impacts of December 2004 Tsunami on Kerala Coast," (India), *Current Science*, Vol. 90, No. 2, 2006, pp 240-249

Kurian, N.P., T.N. Prakash, and M. Baba, "Field Observations on the Tsunami Impact Along the Kerala Coast, Southwest India," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 27, pp 323-338

Lakshumanan, C., Byung Ho Choi, and Madan Kumar, "Tele Tsunami - December 26, 2004: Causes and Consequences in Tamil Nadu Coast, South India," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Latief, H., N.T. Puspito, and F. Imamura, "Tsunami Catalog and Zones in Indonesia," *J. Natural Disaster Science*, Vol. 22, No. 1, 2000, pp 25-43

Law, L., and A. Brebner, "On Water Waves Generated by Landslides," in *Third Australasian Conference on Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics, Sidney, Australia, 1968*, pp 155-159

Lee, H.J., W.C. Schwab, and J.S. Booth, "Submarine Landslides: An Introduction," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. Schwab, Lee, and Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, pp 1-13

Lee, H., J. Locat, P. Dartnell, K. Israel, and F. Wong, "Regional Variability of Slope Stability: Application to the Eel Margin, California," *Mar. Geol.*, Vol. 154, 1999, pp 305-321

Lee, H.J., R.E. Kayen, J.V. Gardner, J. Locat, "Characteristics of Several Tsunamigenic Submarine Landslides," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 357-366

Lee, H.J., W.R. Normark, M.A. Fisher, H.G. Greene, B.D. Edwards, J. Locat, et al., "Timing and Extent of Submarine Landslides in Southern California," in *Offshore Technology Conference, Houston, Texas, U.S.A., 2004*, Paper No. 16744, 2004

Lee, H.J., "Undersea Landslides: Extent and Significance in the Pacific Ocean, an Update," *Nat. Haz. Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 5, 2005, pp 877-892

Lee, Jiin-Jen, and Ching-Piau Lai, "Assessing Impacts of Tsunamis on Taiwan's and China's Southeast Coastlines," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, pp 1,553-1,565

Lemke, R.W., *Effects of Earthquake of March 27, 1964, at Seward, Alaska*, U.S. GeologicaL Survey Paper 542-E, 1967, 43 pp

Levin, Boris W., and Mikhail S. Nasov, eds., *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002,181 pp. also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc

Levin, B.W., and V.P. Pavlov, "Effect of Astronomical Factors on Energy Density Variations in the Earth Solid Mantle," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, 2002*, eds. Levin and Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002, pp 79-86. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Lewis, K., "Hikurangi Landslides," in *Proceedings of the New Zealand Tsunami Symposium. 7-8th February 2002, Paraparaumu, New Zealand*, 2002

Liu, P.L-F., H. Yeh, P. Lin, K.T. Chang, Y.S. Cho, "Generation and Evolution of Edge-wave Packets," *Physics of Fluids*, Vol. 10, No. 7, 1998, pp 1,635-1,657

Locat, Jacques, and Jurgen Mienert, editors, *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 540 pp (CD-Rom included)

Locat, J., and H. Lee, "Subaqueous Debris Flows," in *Debris-Flow Hazards and Related Phenomena*, eds. M. Jakob and O. Hungr., Springer, Ch. 9, 2005, pp 204-245

Liu, P.L-F., S.-B. Woo, and Y-S. Cho, *Computer Programs for Tsunami Propagation and Inundation*, Tech. Rept., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY, 1998

Loomis, Harold G., "What is the Probability Function for Large Tsunami Waves," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 218-224

Loomis, Harold G., "Momentum as a Useful Tsunami

Descriptor," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 313-318

Lykousis, V., D. Sakellariou, G. Roussakis, "Prodelta Slope Stability and Associated Coastal Hazards in Tectonically Active Margins: Gulf of Corinth (the Mediterranean)," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 433-440

Lynett, Patrick, and Philip L.-F. Liu, "A Numerical Study of Submarine-Landslide-Generated Waves and Run-up," *Proc. Royal Soc. (London)*, A, Vol. 458, 2002, pp 2,885-2,910

Lynett, P., P.L.-F. Liu, C.E. Synolakis, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Generation by Subaerial and Submerged Landslides," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 77-84

Lynett, Patrick J., "Effect of a Shallow Water Obstruction on Long Wave Runup and Overland Flow Velocity," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 455-462

Mader, Charles L., "Tsunamis," in *Encyclopedia of Global Environmental Change*, ed. T. Munn, John Wiley and Sons, London, 2001

Mader, C.L., and H.M. Fritz, "The Lituya Bay Mega-Tsunami," in *2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu,Hawaii, U.S.A., May 28-30, 2002*

Mader, Charles L., and Michael L. Gittings, "Numerical Modeling for the Krakatoa Hydrovolcanic Explosions and Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 174-182

Madsen, P.A., and H.A. Schaffer, "High-order Boussinesq-type Equations for Surface Gravity Waves - Derivation and Analysis," *Phil Trans. Royal Society (London)*, Vol. 356, 1998, pp 1-59

Maheshwari, B.K., M.L. Sharma, and J.P. Narayan, "Geotechnical and Structural Damage in Tamil Nadu, India, from the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S475-S494

Malik, J.N., and C.V.R. Murty, "Landscape Changes in Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) Due to Mw 9.3 Tsunamigenic Sumatra Earthquake of 26 December 2004," *Current Science*, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,384-1,386

Malik, Javed N., C.V.R. Murty, and Durgesh C. Rai,"Landscape Changes in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S43-S66

Mangeney, A., P. Heinrich, and R. Roche, "Analytical Solution for Testing Debris Avalanche Numerical Models," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 1,081-1,096

Maramai, A., L. Graziani, S. Tinti, "Updating and Revision of the European Tsunami Catalogue," In *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, 2003, pp 25-32

Marchuk, An.G., A.Yu. Bezhaev, and N.I. Seliverstov, "The New Gridded Kuril-Kamchatka Bathymetry for Tsunami Modeling," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 87-93. Also
http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Marcos, M., S. Monserrat, R. Medina, C. Vidal, " Influence of the Atmospheric Wave Velocity in the Coastal Amplification of Meteotsunamis," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 243-249

Mascarenhas, A., and S. Jayakumar, "Protective Role of Coastal Ecosystems in the Context of the Tsunami in Tamil Nadu Coast, India: Implications for Hazard Preparedness," in The Indian Ocean Tsunami" eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 35, pp 423-436

Massel, S.R., and E.N. Pelinovsky, "Impact of Surface Waves on the Coastal Ecosystems," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 251-258

Masson, D.G., M. Canals, B. Alonso, R. Urgeles, and V. Huhnerbach, "The Canary Debris Flow: Source Area Morphology and Failure Mechanisms," *Sedimentology*, Vol. 45, 1998, pp 411-432

Matsumoto, H., and K. Hirata, "Micro-Tsunami Detected by a Real-Time Cable System," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 94-98. Also
http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Matsutomi, Hideo, Khotaro Ohnuma, Akina Suzuki, and Kentaro Imai, "Governing Equations for Inundated Flow in Vegetated Area and Similarity Laws for Trunk," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,638-1,650

Matsuyama, Masafumi, and Harry Yeh, "Effects of Tsunami at Sissano Lagoon, Papua New Guinea:

Submarine-landslide and Tectonics Origins," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis," Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 151-162

Mazda, Y., M. Magi, M. Kogo, and P.N. Hong, "Mangroves as a Coastal Protection from Waves in the Tong King Delta, Vietnam," *Mangrove and Salt Marshes*, Vol. 1, 1997, pp 127-135

McAdoo, Brian G., Lori Dengler, Gregar Prasetya, and Vasily Titov, "Smong: How an Oral History Saved Thousands on Indonesia's Simeulue Island During the December 2004 and March 2005 Tsunamis," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S661-S670

McCaffrey, Robert., "The Next Great Earthquake," *Science*, Vol. 315, Issue 5819, 23 March 2007, pp 1,675-1,676

McCarthy, Richard J., and Robert L. Anderson, "A Tsunami Mitigation Program Within the California Earthquake Loss Reduction Plan," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 267-276

McMurtry, G.M., E. Herrero-Bervera, M.D. Cremera, J.R. Smith, J. Resig, C. Sherman, and M.E. Torresan, "Stratigraphic Constraints on the Timing and Emplacement of the Alika 2 Giant Hawaiian Submarine Landslide," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 35-58

McSaveney, M.J., J.R, Goff, et al.,"The 17 July 1998 Tsunami, Papua New Guinea: Evidence and Initial Interpretation," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 170, 2000, pp 81-92

Meisl, Christopher S., Sahar Safaie, Kenneth J. Elwood, Rishi Gupta, and Reza Kowsari, "Housing Reconstruction in Northern Sumatra after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S777-S803

Melekestsev, I.V., A.V. Kurbatov, M.M. Pevzner, and L.D. Sulerzhitsky, "Prehistoric Tsunamis and Large Earthquakes on the Kamchatskiy Peninsula, Kamchatka, Based on Tephrochronological Data," *Volcanology and Seismology*, Vol. 16, 1994, pp 449-459

Merrifield, M., et al., "Tide Gauge Observations of the Indian Ocean Tsunami, December 26, 2004," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 32, 2005

Mercer, A.G., M.H. Chaudhry, and E.D. Cass, "Modeling of Slide-generated Waves," in *Proc. Fourth Hydrotechnical Conference, May 1979, Vancouver, Canada*, Vol. II, pp 730-745

Miloh, T., P.A. Tyvand, and G. Zilman, "Green Functions for Initial Free-surface Flows Due to Three-dimensional Impulsive Bottom Deflections," *J. Eng. Math.*, Vol. 43, 2002, pp 57-74

Minoura, K., and S. Nakaya, "Traces of Tsunamis in Marsh Deposits of the Sendai Plain, North East Japan" in *Proc. Fourth Congr. Mar. Sci. Technology (PACON), Tokyo*, Vol. 1, 1983, pp 141-144

Minoura, K., T. Nakata, "Discovery of an Ancient Tsunami Deposit in Coastal Sequences of Southwest Japan: Verification of a Large Historical Tsunami," *Island Arc*, Vol. 3, 1994, pp 66-72

Minoura, K., V.G. Gusiakov, A. Kurbatov, S. Takeuti, J.I. Svendsen, S. Bondevik, and T. Oda, "Tsunami Sedimentation Associated with the 1923 Kamchatka Earthquake," *Sedimentary Geology*, Vol 106, Nos. 1/2, 1996, pp 145-154

Minoura, K., F. Imamura, U. Kuran, et al., "Tsunami Hazards Associated with Explosion-collapse Processes of a Dome Complex on Minoan Thera," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 229-236

Mizutani, Norimi, Takashi Tomita, Yusuke Takagi, and Shogo Miyajima, "Drag and Inertia Forces Due to Tsunami Acting on a Container Resting on Apron," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007. pp 1,579-1,589

Mohanaty, Manoranjan, "GPS Aided Studies after the Great Sumatra Earthquake of 26th December 2004 - DST Initiatives," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 18, pp 218-222

Monaghan, J.J., "Simulating Free Surface Flows withSPH," *Jour. Computational Physics*, Vol. 110, 1994, pp 399-406

Monaghan, J.J., A. Kos, N. Issa, "Scott Russell's Wave Generator," *Physics of Fluids*, Vol. 12, 2000, pp 622-630

Monaghan, J.J., A. Kos, N. Issa, "Fluid Motion Generated by Impact," *J. Waterways, Port, Coastal and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 129, No. 6, 2003, pp 250-259

Montessus de Ballore, F., *La Science Seismologique*, A. Colin, Paris, 1907, 579 pp (a few quotes in English, in Gutenberg, 1939)

Moore, A., *Evidence for a Tsunami in Puget Sound about 1000 Years Ago*, M.S. thesis, Univ. Washington, Seattle, 1994

Moore, A., and D. Mohrig, "Size Estimate of a 1000-year-old Puget Sound Tsunami," *GSA Abstracts with Programs*, Vol. 26, 1994, abstract, p. 522

Moore, A., Y. Nishimura, G. Gelfenbaum, T.

Kamataki, and R. Triyono, "Sedimentary Deposits of the 26 December 2004 Tsunami on the Northwest Coast of Aceh, Indonesia," *Earth Planets Space*, Vol. 58, 2006, pp 253-258

Moore, Andrew, and Bruce Jaffe, "Geologic Evidence of Tsunamis," in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle WA, May 2007, Ch. 2, pp 15-22

Moore, A., B.G. McAdoo, and A. Ruffman, "Landward Fining from Multiple Sources in a Sand Sheet Deposited by the 1929 Grand Banks Tsunami, Newfoundland," *Sediment. Geol.*, Special Issue on Tsunami Deposits (in press), 2007

Moore, A.L., "Landward Fining in Onshore Gravel as Evidence for a Late Pleistocene Tsunami on Molokai, Hawaii," *Geology*, Vol. 28, 2000, pp 247-250

Moore, A.L., F. Imamura, I. Yoshida, and T. Hayakawa, "Reappraisal of the Maximum Runup of the 1771 Meiwa Tsunami on Ishigakijima," *Tsunami Eng.*, Vol. 18, 2001, pp 53-60

Moore, David G., "Submarine Slides," in *Rockslides and Avalanches. Developments in Geotechnical Engineering, 1. Natural Phenomena*, ed. Barry Voight, Elsevier, Ch. 16, 1978, pp 563-604 (no mention of tsunamis)

Moore, G.F., N.L. Bangs, A. Taira, S. Kuramoto, E. Panghorn, H.J. Tobin, "Three-dimensional Splay Fault Geometry and Implications for Tsunami Generation," *Science*, Vol. 328, Issue 5853, 16 Nov. 2007, pp 1,128-1,131. Supporting online material at www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/318/5853/1128/DC1

Moore, J.G., W.B. Bryan, and K.R. Ludwig, "Chaotic Deposition by a Giant Wave, Molokai, Hawaii," *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, Vol. 106, 1994, pp 962-967

Morosov, V.E., "High-frequency Hydro Acoustic Signals (40 - 110 Hz), Preceding Earthquakes, on the Pacific Shelf of the Kamchatka Peninsula," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*. eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov,Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 99-106. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Morton, R.A., B.M. Richmond, B. E. Jaffe, and G. Gelfenbaum, *Reconnaissance Investigation of Caribbean Extreme Wave Deposits -- Preliminary Observations, Interpretations, and Research Directions*, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OFR-2006-1293, 2006, 42 pp, URL http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1293/

Morton, R.A., G. Gelfenbaum, and B.E. Jaffe, "Physical Criteria for Distinguishing Sandy Tsunami and Storm Deposits Using Modern Examples," *Sediment. Geol.*, doi: 10.1016/j.sedgeo.2007.01.003 (in press), 2007

Mosher, D., J.A. Austin, S. Saustrup, D. Fisher, and K. Moran, "High-resolution Seismic Reflection Images Crossing the Sumatran Seismogenic Zone -- Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami Offshore Survey (SEATOS), 2005," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 86, No. 52, Fall Meeting Suppl., Abstract U14A-05, 2005

Moss, J.L., W.J. McGuire, and D. Page, "Ground Deformation Monitoring of a Potential Landslide at La Palma, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 251-265

Muller, C., H. Kopp, Y.S. Djadihardia, et al., "From Subduction to Collision: The Sunda-Bands Arc Transition," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophysical Union*, Vol. 89, No. 6, 5 Feb. 2008, pp 49-50

Murakami, Keisuke, and Toshiro Yamaguchi, "Mitigation of Tsunami Inundation Disaster by Raising a Crown Height of Existing Seawalls," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,139-5,149

Muraleedharan, G., A.D. Rao, T.S. Murty, and M. Sinha, "Validation of Tsunami Beach Run-up Height Prediction Model Based on Work-Energy Theorem," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 12, pp 131-142

Murthy, K.S.R., "First Oceanographic Expedition to Survey the Impact of the Sumatra Earthquake and the Tsunami at 26th December 2004," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,038-1,039

Murthy, K.S.R., V. Subrahmanyam, G.P.S. Murty, and K. Mohana Rao, "Impact of Coastal Morphology, Structure and Seismicity on the Tsunami Surge," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 2, pp 19-32

Murty, C.V.R., Durgesh C. Rai, Sudhir K. Jain, Hemant B. Kaushik, Goutam Mondal, and Suresh R. Dash, "Performance of Structures in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) during the December 2004 Great Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S321-S354

Murty, C.V.R., Sudhir K. Jain, Alpa R. Sheth, Arvind Jaiswal, and Suresh R. Dash, "Response and Recovery in India after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 ReconnaissanceReport, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S731-S758

Murty, T.S., N.K. Saxena, P.W. Sloss, and P.A. Lockridge, "Accuracy of Tsunami Travel Time Charts," *Mar. Geod.*, Vol. 11, 1987, pp 89-102

Murty, T.S., "A Review of Some Tsunamis in Canada," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21,

2003, pp 175-183

Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, and A.D. Rao, "Why the Earthquakes of 26th December 2004 and the 27th March 2005 Differed so Drastically in their Tsunami-genic Potential," *Newslett. Voice Pacific*, Vol. 21, No. 2, 2005, pp 2-4

Murty, T.S., A.D. Rao, and N. Nirupama, "Inconsistencies in Travel Times and Amplitudes of the 26 December Tsunami," *J. Mar. Med.*, Vol. 7, No. 1, 2005, pp 4-11

Murty, T.S. N. Nirupama, I. Nistor, and S. Hamdi, "Far Field Characteristics of the Tsunami of 26 December 2004," *ISET J. Earthq. Technol.* Vol. 42, No. 4, 2005, pp 213-217

Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, I. Nistor, and S. Hamdi, "Why the Atlantic Generally Cannot Generate Trans-oceanic Tsunamis," *ISET J. Earthq. Technol.*, Vol. 42, No.. 4, 2005, pp 227-236

Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "Conceptual Differences Between the Pacific, Atlantic, and Arctic Tsunami Warning Systems for Canada," *Sci. Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 23, No. 3, 2005, pp 39-51

Murty, T.S., A.D. Rao, N. Nirupama, and I. Nistor, "Numerical Modelling Concepts for the Tsunami Warning Systems," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 90, No. 8, 2005, pp 1,073-1,081

Murty, T.S., and A.D. Rao, "R&D Plan for the Indian Tsunami Warning System and Long Term Mitigation," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 2, pp 7-9

Murty, Tad S., U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, editors, *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, 491 pp

Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "Possible Detection in the Ionosphere of the Signals from Earthquake and Tsunamis," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 20, pp 227-234

Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "Methodologies for Tsunami Detection," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 23, pp 259-272

Murty, T.S., N. Nirupama, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "An Ideal Conceptual Tsunami Warning System for the Indian Ocean," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007,Ch. 38, pp 455-474

Murty, Tad, Ioan Nistor, and Niru Nirupama, "Tsunami Numerical Modelling for the Hyperbolic (Pacific), Parabolic (Atlantic) and Elliptic (Indian) Oceans," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,689-1,702

Mydans, S., "Devastated by Tsunamis, Villagers Fight Builders for Land," *New York Times*, 12 March 2005, p. A3

Nagai, Toshihiko, Teruyuki Kato, Nobuo Moritani, Hiroaki Izumi, Yukihiro Terada, and Masao Mitsui, "Offshore Tsunami Monitoring Network Design Using GPS Buoys and Coastal On-Site Sensors," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,529-1,540

Nakamura, K., and H. Watanabe, "Tsunami Forerunner Observed in Case of the Chile Tsunami of 1960," *Report on Chilean TsunamI*, by Field Investigation Committee for the Chilean Tsunami, Earthquake Research Institute, Univ. Tokyo, 1961, pp 82-99

Nalbant, S., S. Steacy, K. Sieh, D. Natawidjaja, and J. McCloskey, "Earthquake Risk on the Sunda Trench," *Nature*, Vol. 435, 2005, pp 756-757

Nanayama, F., K. Shigeno, K. Satake, K. Shimokawa, S. Koitabashi, S. Miyasaka, and M. Ishii, "Sedimentary Differences Between the 1993 Hokkaido-nansei-oke Tsunami and the 1959 Miyakojima Typhoon at Taisei, Southwestern Hokkaido, Northern Japan," *Sediment. Geol.*, Vol. 135, 2000, pp 255-264

Nanayama, F., and K. Shigeno, "Inflow and Outflow Facies from the 1993 Tsunami in Southwest Hokkaido," *Sediment. Geol.*, Vol. 187, 2005, pp 139-158

Narayana, A.C., R. Tatavarti, and Mudrika Shakdwipe, "Tsunami of 26 December 2004: Observations on Kerala Coast," *Journal of Geology of Geological Society of India*, Vol. 65, 2005, pp 239-246

National Research Council, Committee on the Review of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy, *Partnerships for Reducing Landslide Risk. Assessment of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy*, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2004, 131 pp

Nelson, C., "Notice of an Earthquake and a Probable Subsidence of the Land in the District of Cutch, Near the Mouth of Koree, or the Eastern Branch of the Indus in June 1845, *Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. 2, 1846, p. 103

Newhall, C., "Volcanogenic Tsunami and DART," in *DART Workshop Report*, eds. F.I. Gonzalez and E.L. Geist, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL, (in preparation), 2007

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "Numerical Tsunami Models for the Indian Ocean Countries and States," *Indian Ocean Survey*, Vol. 2, No. 1, 2005, pp 1-14

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "The Energetics of the Tsunami of 26 December 2004 in the Indian Ocean: A Brief Review," *Mar. Geod.*, Vol. 29, No. 1, 2006, pp 39-48

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "Persistent High Water Levels Around Andaman &Nicobar Islands Following the 26 December 2004 Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No.

3, 2006, pp 183-193

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "A Review of Classical Concepts on Phase and Amplitude Dispersion: Application to Tsunamis," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 6, pp 63-72

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "A Partial Explanation for the Initial Withdrawal of the Ocean During a Tsunami," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 7, pp 73-80

Nirupama, N., T.S., Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "The Energetics of the Tsunami of 26 December 2004 in the Indian Ocean: A Brief Review," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 8, pp 81-90

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "Possible Amplification of the Tsunami through Coupling with Internal Waves," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 9, pp 91-96

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "Normal Modes and Tsunami Coastal Effects," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 13, pp 143-150

Nirupama, T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "Helmholtz Mode and K-S-P Waves: Application to Tsunami," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 14, pp 151-158

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "The Cauchy-Poisson Problem: Application to Tsunami Generation and Propagation," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 16, pp 175-184

Nirupama, N., "Overview and Integration of Part 2 (Modelling of Tsunami Generation and Propagation)" in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 18, pp 209-212

Nirupama, N., "Overview and Integration of Part 3 (Tsunami Detection and Monitoring Systems)," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 25, pp 293-294

Nirupama, N., "Overview and Integration of Part 5 (Quo Vadis)," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 39, pp 475-476

Nishenko, S.P. and C. Buland, "A Generic Recurrence Interval Distribution for Earthquake Forecasting," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol 77, 1987, pp 1,382-1,399

Nishenko, S.P., "Circum-Pacific Seismic Potential: 1989-1999," *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, Vol. 135, 1991, pp169-259

Nishihata, Takeshi, Yoshimitsu Tajima, Yoichi Moriya, and Tsunehiro Sekimoto, "Topography Change Due to the Dec. 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami - Field and Numerical Study at Kirinda Port, Sri Lanka," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,456-1,469

Nistor, I., K. Xie, N. Nirupama, and T.S. Murty, "A Review and Listing of Tsunami Heights and Travel Times for the 26 December 2004 Event," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 17, pp 185-208

NOAA Center for Tsunami Research, *Tsunami Event - April 1, 2007, Solomon Islands*, research animation of tsunami propagation with MOST tsunami model and DART buoy data, 1-page printout on 4/9/2007 http://nctr.pmel.noaa.gov/solomon20070401.html

NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, May 2007, 123 pp and CD-ROM with Appendices A-D

NOAA Pacific Tsunami Warning Center, "Message prusvi.2007.04.072326," (Azores Islands Region), *Tsunami Information Bulletin*, , 2-page printout, 4/9/2007 http://www.prh.noaa.gov/ptwc/?region=5&id=prusvi.2007.04.07.072326

NOAA Pacific Tsunami Warning Center, "Expanding Regional Tsunami Warning Cancellation," (Solomon Islands), *Message Pacific.2007.04.02.040500*, 2-page printout on 4/4/2007 http://www.prh.noaa.gov/ptwc/?region1&id=pacific.2007.04.02.040500

NOAA Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, *Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps*, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices

Normanbhoy, N., and K. Satake, "Generation Mechanism of Tsunamis from the 1883 Krakatau Eruption," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 22, 1995, pp 509-512

Normile, Dennis, "Tsunami Warning System Shows Agility -- And Gaps in Indian Ocean Network," (DART), *Science*, Vol. 317, Issue 5845, 21 Sept. 2007, p. 1,661

Normile, Dennis, "Japan's Ocean Drilling Vessel Debuts to Rave Reviews," (Nankai Trough, Philippine Sea Plate), *Science*, Vol. 319, Issue 5866, 22 Feb. 2008, p. 1,037

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants, *Hydraulic Model*

Study of Waves from Downie Slide, report, North Vancouver, B.C., Canada, Aug. 1976

Nosov, M.A., "A Model for Tsunami Generation by Bottom Movements Incorporating Water Compressibility," *Volcanology and Seismology*, Vol. 20, 1999, pp 731-741

Nosov, M.A., and K. Sammer, "Tsunami Excitation by a Moving Bottom Displacement in Compressible Water," *Moscow University Physics Bulletin*, Vol. 53, 1998, pp 67-70
Nosov, M.A., "Tsunami Generation in Compressible Ocean," *Phys. Chem. Earth* (B), Vol. 24, 1999, pp 437-441

Nosov, M.A., "Tsunami Generation in a Compressible Ocean by Bottom Motions," *Izvestiya, Atmospheric and Ocean Physics*, Vol. 36, 2000, pp 718-726

Nosov, M.A., and S.N. Skachko, "Nonlinear Tsunami Generation Mechanism," *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, Vol. 1, 2001, pp 251-253

Nosov, M.A., and S.V. Kolesov, "Non-linear Mechanics of Tsunami Generation in a Compressible Ocean," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.K. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 107-114. Also
http://seaac47-2.phsy.msu.ri/proc/

Nosov, M.A., and S.N. Skachko, "Ascending Currents Caused by Bottom Oscillations," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 115-121. Also
http://seac47-2.msu.ru/proc/

Nosov, M.A., and S.V. Kolesov, "Tsunami Generation in Compressible Ocean of Variable Depth," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis," Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 129-137

Ohmachi, T., H. Matsumoto, H. Tsukiyama, "Seawater Pressure Induced by Seismic Ground Motions and Tsunamis," in *ITS 2001 Proceedings*, Session 5, Number 5-4, 2001, pp 595-609

Ohmachi, T., H. Tsukiyami, and H. Matsumoto, "Simulation of Tsunami Induced by Dynamic Displacement of Seabed Due to Seismic Faulting," *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, Vol. 91, No. 6, 2001, pp 1,898-1,909

Ohmachi, Tatsuo, "Tsunami Simulation Taking into Account Seismically Induced Dynamic Seabed Displacement and Acoustic Effects of Water," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, ed. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 89-99

Okal, Emile A., "T Waves from the 1998 Papua New Guinea Earthquake and Its Aftershocks: Timing the Tsunamigenic Slump," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, 2003, pp 1,793-1,809

Okal, E.A., and C.E. Synolakis, "Source Discriminants for Near-field Tsunamis," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 158, 2004, pp 899-912

Okal, E.A., C.E. Synolakis, and A.C. Yalciner, "The Amorogos, Greece, Earthquake and Tsunami of 9 July 1956: Focal Mechanisms and Field Survey," Abstract, *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 85, No. 47, 2004, p. 1,042
Okal, Emile A., Hermann M. Fritz, Peter E. Raad, Costas Synolakis, Yousuf Al-Shijbi, and Majid Al-Saifi, "Oman Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S203-S218

Okal, Emile A., Anthony Sladen, and Emily A.-S. Okal, "Rodrigues, Mauritius, and Reunion Islands Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S241-S262

Okal, Emile A., Hermann M. Fritz, Ranto Raveloson, Garo Joelson, Petra Pancoskova, and Gerard Rambolamanana, "Madagascar Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S263-S284

Okal, E.A., J.C. Borrero, and C.E. Synolakis, "Evaluation of Tsunami Risk from Regional Earthquakes at Pisco, Peru," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am.*, Vol. 96, 2006, pp 1,634-1,648

Ortiz, M., and R. Bilham, "Source Area and Rupture Parameters of the 31 December 1881 Mw 7.9 Nicobar Earthquake Estimated from Tsunami Recorded in the Bay of Bengal," *J. Geophysics*, Vol. 108, B4, 2003, p. 2,215

Oster, Shai, "In China, New Risks Emerge at Giant Three Gorges Dam. Scientists Spot Dangers in Slides, Silt, and Algae; Cracks in a Rice Paddy," *The Wall Street Journal*, 29 August 2007, pp A1 and A12

Oxfam International, "The Tsunami's Impact on Women," *Oxfam Briefing Note*, (Indian Ocean tsunami), March 2005

Pan, T.-C., K.R. Karim, X.T. You, C.L. Lim, and C.L. Leong, "Far-field Motions in Singapore during the December 2004 and March 2005 Great Sumatra Earthquake and the March 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S403-S418

Panizzo, A., G. Bellotti, P. De Girolamo,

"Application of Wavelet Transform Analysis to Landslide Generated Waves," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 44, No. 4, 2002, pp 321-338

Panizzo, A., P. De Girolamo, and P. Petacci, "Forecasting Impulse Waves Generated by Subaerial Landslides," *Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 110, C12025, doi:10.1029/2004JC002778, 2005

Panizzo, Andrea, Giovanni Cuomo, and Robert A. Dalrymple, "3D-SPH Simulation of Landslide Generated Waves," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,503-1,515

Panza, F.G., F. Romanelli, T.B. Yanovskaya, "Synthetic Tsunami Mareograms for Realistic Oceanic Models," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 141, 2000, pp 498-508

Papadopoulos, Gerassimos A., "Quantification of Tsunamis: A Review," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 285-291

Papadopoulos, G.A., and S. Kortekaas, "Characteristics of Landslide Generated Tsunamis from Observational Data," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 367-374

Pararas-Carayannis, G., "International Tsunami Information Center -- A Progress Report for 1974-1976," in *Fifth Session of the International Coordination Group for The Tsunami Warning System in the Pacific, Lima, Peru, 23-27 Feb. 1976*

Pararas-Carayannis, G., *The Earthquake and Tsunami of 29 November 1975 in the Hawaiian Islands*, International Tsunami Information Center, ITIC Report, 1976

Pararas-Carayannis, G., "Risk Assessment of the Tsunami Hazard," in *Natural and Man-made Hazards*, D. Reidal, The Netherlands, 1988, pp 171-181

Pararas-Carayannis, G., "Volcanically Generated Tsunamis," in *2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., May 28-30, 2002*

Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Book Review: The Orphan Tsunami of 1700, by Brian F. Atwater, Musumi-Rokkaku Satoko, et al.," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 1, 2006, pp 49-55

Pararas-Carayannis. "The Potential of Tsunami Generation along the Markan Subduction Zone in the Northern Arabian Sea, Case Study: The Earthquake and Tsunami of November 28, 1945." *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 358-384

Parlaktuna, M., "Natural Gas Hydrates as a Cause of Underwater Landslides: A Review," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 163-169

Paskoff, R., "Likely Occurrence of a Mega-Tsunami in the Middle Pleistocene, Near Coquimbo, Chile," *Revista Geologica de Chile*, Vol. 18, 1991, pp 87-91

Paul, D.K., "Damage on Coastal Areas of the India Peninsula Due to December 26, 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 13, pp 187-190

Pelinovsky, E.N., *Tsunami Wave Hydrodynamics*, Russian Academy of Sciences, Nizhi Novgorod, 1996, 275 pp

Pelinovsky, E., and A. Poplavsky, "Simplified Model of Tsunami Generation by Submarine Landslides," *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, Vol. 21, No. 1/2, 1997, pp 13-17

Pelinovsky, E., "Preliminary Estimates of Tsunami Danger for the Northern Part of the Black Sea," *Phys. Chem. Earth (A)*, Vol. 24, No. 2, 1995, pp 175-178

Pelinovsky, E., T. Talipova, and C. Kharif, "Nonlinear Dispersive Mechanism of the Freak Wave Formation in Shallow Water," *Physica D.*, Vol. 147, 2000, pp 83-94

Pelinovsky, Efim, "Analytical Models of Tsunami Generation by Submarine Landslides," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 111-128

Peregrine, D.H., "Interaction of Water Waves and Currents," in *Adv. Appl, Math.*, Academic Press, Vol. 16, 1976, pp 9-117

Peters, R., B.E. Jaffe, C. Peterson, G. Gelfenbaum, and H. Kelsey, "An Overview of Tsunami Deposits Along the Cascadia Margin," in *Proc. of the International Tsunami Symposium*, 2001, pp 479-490

Peters, Robert, B. Jaffe, G. Gelfenbaum, and C. Peterson, *Cascadia Tsunami Deposit Database*, U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 03-13, 24 pp, and electronic database and GIS coverage http://geopubs.wr usgs.gov/open-file/of03-13/

Peters, R., B.E. Jaffe, and G. Gelfenbaum, "Distribution and Sedimentary Characteristics of Tsunami Deposits Along the Cascadia Margin of Western North America," *Sediment. Geol.*, Special Issue on Tsunami Deposits, (in press), 2007

Peterson, C., R.K. Chadha, K.M. Cruikshank, M. Francis, G. Latha, T. Katada, J.P. Singh, and H. Yeh, "Preliminary Comparison of December 26, 2004 Tsunami Records from Southeast Indian and Southwest Thailand to Paleotsunami Records of Overtopping Height and Inundation Distance form the Central Cascadia Margin, USA," communicated to

the 8th NCEE Conference, San Francisco, CA, USA, April 2006

Piatanesi, A., S. Tinti, "Finite-element Numerical Simulation of Tsunami Generated Near Circular Island," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 88, No. 2, 1998, pp 609-620

Pinegina, T.K., L.I. Bazanova, L.I. Melekestsev, O.A. Braitseva, A.V. Storcheus, and V.K.. Gusiakov, "Prehistoric Tsunamis on the Shores of Kronotsky Bay, Kamchatka, Russia: a Progress Report," (in Russian), *Volcanology and Seismology*, N2, 2000, pp 66-74; English edition, "Pre-historic Tsunami on the Kronotsky Bay Coast," *Volcanology and Seismology*, 22, 2000, pp 213-226

Pinegina, T.K., J. Bourgeus, *Tsunami Deposits and Paleo-tsunami History on Peninsula Kamchatskiy (56 deg.-57 deg. N), Kamchatka Region (Bering Sea), Russia*, Preliminary Report, AGU, 1998

Pinegina, T.K., and J. Bourgeois, "Historical and Paleo-tsunami Deposits on Kamchatka, Russia: Long-term Chronologies and Long-distance Correlations," *Natural Hazards and Earth System Science*, European Geophysical Society, Vol. 1, 2001, pp 177-185

Pinegina, T.K., J. Bourgeois, L.I. Bazanova, O.A. Braitseva, and Y.O. Egorov, "Tsunami Deposits andAnalysis of Tsunami Risk at Khalaktyrka Beach, Region of Petropavlovsk-Kamchatka, Russia," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 122-131 http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Pinegina, Tatiana K., Joanne Bourgeois, Lilia I. Bazanova, Ivan V. Melekestsev, and Olga A. Britseva, "A Millennial-scale Record of Holocene Tsunamis on the Kronotskiy Bay Coast, Kamchatka, Russia," *Quaternary Research*, Vol. 59, No. 1, Jan. 2003, pp 36-47

Poplavsky, A.A., "Prospects of Early Tsunami Forecasting for the Pacific Coast of Kamchatka," *Volcanology and Seismology*, Vol. 22, 2001, pp 663-677

Poplavsky, A.A., "Main Features of Local Tsunami Forecast for the Coasts of Kamchatka and the Kuril Islands," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin nd M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 132-137. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Prakash, T.N., N.P. Kurian, et al., "December 2004 Tsunami: Some Results of Field Surveys Along the Kerala Coast," in *Proc. National Workshop on Tsunami and Mitigation Measures, Dept. of Ocean Engineering, IIT Madras, 2005*, pp 307-320

Prakash, T.N., S. Chattopadhyay, and A.S.K. Nair, "Impact of Tsunami on the Kerala Coast and Rehabilitation Plan for the Worst Affected Stretch at Alappad," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 8, pp 139-149

Prasad, P. Rajendra, K. Nagesware Rao, et al., "Effect of 26th December 2004 Tsunami Along the Andhra Coast - An Integrated Study," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 7, pp 116-138

Prater, Carla, Walter G. Peacock, Sudha Arlikatti, and Himanshu Grover, "Social Capacity in Nagapattinam, Tamil Nadu after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S715-S730

Pugh, Clifford A., *Hydraulic Model Studies of Landslide-generated Water Waves -- Morrow Point Reservoir*, U.S Dept. Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Denver, CO, Rept. REC-ERC-82-9, April 1982, 53 pp and microfisch in envelope

Puspito, N.T., "General Seismological Features on Tsunamis in Indonesia," in *Proceeding of Workshop on Tsunami Modeling and Its Application for Coastal Zone Development*, BPPT Jakarta, 1996, pp 109-129

Puspito, N.T., "Tsunami and Earthquake Activity in Indonesia," in *Proceedings of the International Workshop: Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation,Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, 2002*, ed. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-L, Moscow, 2002, pp 138-145. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Pyle, D.M. "New Estimates for the Volume of the Minoan Eruption," in *Thera and the Aegean World III: Proc. of the Third International Congress, Santorini, Greece, 3-9 Sept. 1989*, eds. D.A. Hardy, J. Keller, V.P. Galanopoulos, N.C. Flemming, and T.H. Druitt, Thera Foundation, London, 1990, pp 113-121

Qi, Xiaojun, and Dingcheng Huang, "Evolution of Geological Environment with Water Resources and Hydropower Construction," in *Proc. 5th Int. Congr., International Association for Engineering Geology (IAEG), Buenos Aires, 20-25 Oct. 1986*, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Vol. 2, 1986, pp 1,161-1,172 (Zhaxi Reservoir, Tangyankuang landslide and wave, Hunan Province, China)

Rabinovich, A.B., R.E. Thomson, E.A. Kulikov, B.D. Bornhold, and I.V. Fine, "The Landslide-generated Tsunami of November 3, 1993 in Skagway Harbor, Alaska: A Case Study," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 26, No. 19, 1999, pp 3,009-3,013

Rabinovich, A.B., and R.E. Thomson, "The 26th December 2004 Sumatra Tsunami: Analysis of Tide Gauge Data from the World Ocean Part 1: Indian Ocean and South America," *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, Vol 164, No. 2-3, 2007, pp 261-308

Radhakrishna, B.P., "Devastating Tsunami Strikes Coastline of India on 26th December 2004," *J. Geol. Soc. India*, Vol. 65, 2005, pp 129-134

Rai, D.C., and C.V.R. Murty, "Engineering Lessons not Learned from 2002 Diglipur Earthquake - A Review After 2004 Sumatra Earthquake," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 89, No. 10, 2005, pp 1,681-1,689

Rai, Durgesh, C.V.R. Murty, Sudhir K. Jain, and 6 others, "The Effect of the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami on Transportation Systems in India's Andaman and Nicobar Islands," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S561-S580

Raichlen, Fredric, "Some Considerations of Tsunamis in Harbors Caused by Distant Tectonic Events," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,443-1,455

Rajamanickam, G.V., editor-in-chief, with eds. B.R. Subramaniyan, M. Baba, et al., *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, New Academic Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2006, 236 pp

Rajamanickam, G. Victor, and M. Prithviraj, "Great Indian Ocean Tsunami: Indian Prospective," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 1, pp 1-6

Ramachandran, S., S. Anitha, V. Balamurugan, K. Dharanirajan, K. Ezhil Vendhan, M.I. Preeti Divien, A. Senthil Vel, I. Sujjahad Hussain, and A.Udayaraj, "Ecological Impact of Tsunami on Nicobar Islands," *Current Science*, Vol. 89, No. 1, 2005, pp 195-200

Ramanamurthy, M.V., S. Sunadramoorthy, Y. Ari, V. Ranga Rao, P. Mishra, M. Bhar, T. Usha, R. Venkatesan, and B.R. Subramanian, "Inundation of Seawater in Andaman and Nicobar Islands, and Parts of Tamil Nadu Coast during 2004 Sumatra Tsunami," *Current Science*, Vol. 88, No. 11, 2005, pp 1,736-1,740

Ramesh, R., A.N. Rajkumar, and P. Ramachandran, "Initial Assessment of the Tsunami Inundation and Sediment Characteristics in Chennai, South India," in *Tsunami: The Indian Context*, eds. S.M. Ramasamy and C.J. Kumanan, Allied Publishers, New Delhi, 2005, pp 183-199

Ramesh, R., R. Arun Kumar, A.B. Inamdar, et al., "Tsunami Characterization and Mapping in Andaman and Nicobar Islands," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 9, pp 150-174

Ranguelov, B., "Seismicity and Tsunamis in the Black Sea," *Seismology in Europe, Reykjavik, 1996*, ed. R. Stefanson, pp 667-673

Ranguelov, B., "Fractal Dimensions and Tsunami Runups in the Black Sea," *Compt. Rend. de'l Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 50, No. 6, 1997, pp 47-50

Ranguelov, B., "Tsunami Investigations in the Black Sea - New Data from Discovered Tsunami Deposits," Abstract, *Intl. Symposium HAZARDS '98, Hania, Crete, May 17-22, 1998*, p. 125

Ranguelov, B.K., "Possible Tsunami Deposits Discovered on the Bulgarian Black Sea Coast and Some Applications," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands 2003, pp 237-242

Rasheed, K.A. Abdul, V. Kesava Das, C. Revichandran, P.R. Vijayan, and Tony J. Thottam, "Tsunami Impacts on Morphology of Beaches Along South Kerala Coast, West Coast of India," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 1, 2006, pp 24-34

Rastogi, B.K., and R.K. Jaiswal, "A Catalog of Tsunamis in the Indian Ocean," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 128-143

Rastogi, B.K., "A Historical Account of the Earthquakes and Tsunamis in the Indian Ocean," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 1, pp 3-18

Raval, U., "Some Factors Responsible for the Devastation in Nagapattinam Region Due to Tsunami of 26th December 2004," *J. Geol. Soc. India*, Vol. 65, 2005, pp 647-649

Reinhart, M.A., and J. Barges, "Tsunami Favored Over Storm or Seiche for Sand Deposit Overlying Buried Holocene Peat, Willapa Bay, WA," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 70, 1989, p. 1,331

Reinhart, M.A., *Sedimentological Analysis of Postulated Tsunami-generated Deposits from Cascadia Great-subduction Earthquakes Along Southern Coastal Washington*, Univ. Washington, Seattle, 1991

Rice, A. "Post-tsunami Reconstruction and Tourism: A Second Disaster?," *Tourism Concern*, London, Oct. 2005

Riggs, H. Ronald, "JWPCOE Special Issue: Tsunami Engineering (Introduction)," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, p. 381

Rivera, Paul C., "Modeling the Asian Tsunami Evolution and Propagation with a New Generation Mechanism and a Non-linear Dispersive Wave Model," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 1, pp 18-33

Robbins, May, "Tidal Wave Causes Damage at Noyo," *Mendocino Beacon*, May 27, 1960, pp 1 and 6

Rodriguez, H., T. Wachtendorf, J.M. Kendra, and J. Trainor, "The Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami of 26 December 2004: A Preliminary Assessment of," *EERI Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 5, 2005

Rogers, B., and R.A. Dalrymple, "SPH Modelling of Tsunami Waves," in *Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Long Wave Models, Wrigley Marine Science Center, Catalina Island, CA, 2004*

Ruangrassamee, Anat, Hideaki Yanagisawa, Piyawat Foytong, Panitan Lukkunaprasit, Shunichi Koshimiura, and Fumihiko Imamura, "Investigation of Tsunami-induced Damage and Fragility of Buildings in Thailand after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S377-S402

Rubino, A., S. Pierini, and J.O. Backhaus, "Dispersive Mudslide-induced Tsunamis," *Nonlin. Proc. Geophys.*, Vol. 5, 1998, pp 127-136

Ruffman, A., D.A. Greenberg, and T.S. Murty, "The Tsunami from the Explosion in Halifax Harbour," in *Ground Zero*, eds. A. Ruffman and C.D. Howell, Nimbus Publishing Ltd., Halifax, 1995, pp 327-344

Saatcioglu, Murat, Ahmed Ghobarah, and Ioan Nistor, "Performance of Structures in Indonesia During the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S295-S320

Saatcioglu, Murat, Ahmed Ghobarah, and Ioan Nistor, "Performance of Structures in Thailand During the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S355-S376

Saatcioglu, M., A. Ghobarah, and I. Nistor, "Performance of Structures Affected by the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami in Thailand and Indonesia," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 26, pp 297-322

Sadhuram, Y., T.V. Ramana Murthy, and B.P. Rao,"Hydrophysical Manifestations of the Indian Ocean Tsunami" in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murthy, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 30, pp 365-372

Sannasiraj, S.A., and V. Sundar, "Post-tsunami Studies Along Tamilnadu Coast, India," *Proc. 5th Int. Conf. on Ocean Wave Meas. and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain*, 2005, Paper No. 214

Sarang, K., "Tsunami Impact Assessment of Coral Reefs in the Andaman and Nicobar," in *CARDIO News*, Interim Report, 2005, pp 1-6

Saraf, A.K., S. Choudhury, S. Dasgupta, and J. Das, "Satellite Detection of Pre-Earthquake Thermal Anomaly and Sea Water Turbidity Associated with the Great Sumatra Earthquake," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 19, pp 215-226

Sassorova, E.V., and B.W. Levin, "Spacial and Temporal Periodicity in the Pacific Tsunami Occurrence," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 43-50

Sassorova, E.V., I.N. Didenkulov, Ya.S. Karlik, B.W. Levin, V.E. Morozov, and S.P. Petrochenko, "Near-shore Oceanic Earthquakes: Application of Acoustic Methods to Detect Earthquake Precursory Phenomena and Possible Improvements of Tsunami Warning Systems," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 146-158. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Satake, K., J.R. Smith, and K. Shinozaki, "Volume Estimate and Tsunami Modeling for the Nuuanu and Wailau Landslides," in *Hawaiian Volcanoes: Deep Underwater Perspectives*, eds. E. Takahashi, P.W. Lipman et al., Geophysical Monograph 128, American Geophysical Union, 2002, pp 333-348

Satake, K., et al., "Tsunami Generation from the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys., Union*, Vol. 86, No. 52, Fall Meeting Suppl., Abstract U13A-01, 2005

Satake, K., T.T. Aung, Y. Sawai, T. Okamura, K.S. Wing, W. Swe, C. Swe, S.T. Tun, M.M. Soe, and S.H. Zaw, "Tsunami Heights and Damage Along the Myanmar Coast from the December 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake," *Earth, Planets, Space*, Vol. 58, 2006, pp 1-10

Satake, K., et al, "Tsunami Heights and Damage Along the Myanmar Coast from the December 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake," *Earth, Planets Space*, Vol. 58, 2006, pp 243-252

Satake, Kenji, Emile A. Okal, and Jose C. Borrero, eds., *Tsunami and Its Hazards in the Indian and Pacific Oceans*, papers mostly presented at the 22nd International Tsunami Symposium, summer 2005, Birkhauser Verlag AG, 2007, 392 pp

Sato, Shinji, Yukio Koibuchi, and Takahide Honda, "Tsunami Disaster Mechanisms in Sri Lanka Due to theSumatra Earthquake," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conference of Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Sattler, David N., "The International Tsunami Museum: Researchers Making a Difference in Thailand," *Natural Hazards Observer*, Vol. 32, No. 3, January 2008, pp 1-3. Also david.sattler@www.edu

Sawai, Y., "Evidence for 17th Century Tsunami Generated on the Kurile-Kamchatka Subduction Zone, Lake Tokotan, Hokkaido, Japan, *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*, 2002 (in press)

Scawthorn, C., Y. Ono, H. Iemura, M. Ridha, and B. Purwanto, "Performance of Lifelines in Banda Aceh, Indonesia, During the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*,

Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S511-S544

Scheffers, A., "Paleotsunamis in the Caribbean: Field Evidences and Datings from Aruba, Curacao, and Bonaire," *Geogr. Arb.*, Essen, Institut fur Geographie, Vol. 33, 2002

Scheffers, A.M., "Paleotsunami Evidence from Boulder Deposits on Aruba, Curacao, and Bonaire," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, 2002, pp 26-37

Scheffers, A., "Tsunami Imprints on the Leeward Netherlands Antilles (Aruba, Curacao, Bonaire) and their Relation to Other Coastal Problems," *Quart. Intl.*, Vol. 120, 2004, pp 163-172

Scheffers, Ania, Sander Scheffers, and Dieter Kelletat, "Paleo-Tsunami Relics on the Southern and Central Antillean Island Arc (Grenada, St. Lucia and Guadeloupe)," *J. Coast. Res.*, Vol. 21, No. 2, March 2005, pp 263-273

Schlichting, R.B., *Establishing the Inundation Distance and Overtopping Height of Paleotsunami from the Late-Holocene Geologic Record at Open-Coastal Wetland Sites, Central Cascadia Margin*, M.S. thesis, Portland State University, Portland, OR, USA, 2000, 166 pp

Schmidt-Koppenhagen, Reinold, Joachim Grune, and Hocine Oumeraci, "Tsunami Wave Decay in Near and Onshore Areas," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,664-1,676

Schwab, W.C., H.J. Lee, D.C. Twichell, eds., *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, USGS Bulletin 2002, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, 204 pp

Schupiloff, Nik, and Stefan Schimmels, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Runup with Different Approaches," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,477-1,489

Schwab, W.C., W.W. Danforth, and K.M. Scanlon, "Tectonic and Stratigraphic Control on a Giant Submarine Slope Failure: Puerto Rico Insular Slope," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. Schwab, Lee, andTwichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, pp 60-68

Science Applications International Corporation, "Test of Tsunami Warning Buoy a Success," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 4, April 2007, p. 29

Selezov, I.T., and B.N. Ostroverkh, "Modelling of Seismic Underwater Centers of Generation and Transformation of Tsunami Waves in Seismic Active Regions," *Marine Geophys. J.*, N1, 1996, pp 66-77

Selezov, I.T., "Tsunami Wave Excitation by a Local Floor Disturbance," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 139-150

Selovyev, S.L., "Tsunami," in *Earth and Universe (Zemlya i Vselennaya)*, Vol. 3, 1980, pp 12-16

Sengara, I. Wayan, Nanang Puspito, Engkon Kertapati, and Hendarto, "Survey of Geotechnical Engineering Aspects of the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami and the March 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S495-510

Seralathan, P., S. Srinivasalu, G.V. Rajamanickam, et al., "Post Tsunami Sediment Characterisation of Tamil Nadu Coast," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G. Victor Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 5, pp 59-82

Shankar, N.J., and M.P.R. Jayaratne, "Wave Runup and Overtopping on Smooth and Rough Slopes of Coastal Structures," *Ocean Engineering*, Vol. 30, 2002, pp 221-238

Shannon, W.L., and D.E. Hilts, "Earthquake-caused Sub-marine Landslide at Seward, Alaska," in *The Great Alaska Earthquake of 1964: Engineering*, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., NAS Pub. 1606, 1973

Sheth, Alpa, Snigdha Sanyal, Arvind Jaiswal, and Prathibha Gandhi, "Effects of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami on the Indian Mainland," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S435-S474

Shi, S., A.G. Dawson, and D.E. Smith, "Coastal Sedimentation Associated with the December 12th, 1992 Tsunami in Flores, Indonesia," in *Recent Tsunamis, Pure and Applied Geophysics*, eds. K. Satake and K. Imamura, Vol. 144, 1995, pp 525-536

Shibayama, T., et al., *The December 26, 2004 Sumatra Earthquake Tsunami: Tsunami Field Survey in Banda Aceh of Indonesia*, 2005
http://www.drs.dpri.kyoto-u.ac.jp/sumatra/indonesia-ynu/indonesia_survey_ynue.html

Shibayama, Tomoya, Akio Okayasu, et al., "Disaster Survey of Indian Ocean Tsunami and Its Application to Disaster Prevention Works," in *Asian and PacificCoasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, Jeju, Korea, 4-8 Sept. 2005*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Shibayama, Tomoya, Akio Okayasu, et al. "Disaster Survey of Indian Ocean Tsunami in South Coast of Sri Lanka and Aceh, Indonesia," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,469-1,476

Shigihara, V., and F. Imamura, "Numerical Simulation Landslide Tsunami," in *2nd Tsunami*

Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A. , May 28-30, 2002

Shigihara, Yoshinori, and Koji Fujima, "Numerical Modeling of Indian Ocean Tsunami in the Maldives," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conference on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Shiro, Brian, "PTWC Website Redesigned," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 15-17. Website http://www.prh.noaa.gov/ptwc

Shuto, N., C. Goto, F. Imamura, "Numerical Simulation as a Means of Warning for Near-field Tsunami," *Coastal Engineering in Japan*, Vol. 33, No. 2, 1990, pp 173-193

Shuto, N., "Tsunamis of Seismic Origin: Science, Disasters and Mitigation," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environment Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, pp 1-8

Siebert, L., "Hazards of Large Volcanic Debris Avalanches and Associated Eruptive Phenomena," in *Monitoring and Mitigation of Volcanic Hazards*, eds. R. Scarpa and R.I. Tilling, Springer-Verlag, 1996, pp 649-664

Sieh, K. "Aceh-Andaman Earthquake: What Happened and What's Next?," *Nature*, Vol. 434, 2005, pp 573-574

Singarasubramanian, S.R., M.V. Mukesh, et al., "Sediment Characteristics of the M-9 Tsunami Event Between Rameswaram and Thoothuikudi, Gulf of Mannar, Southeast Coast of India," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 160-172

Siripong, A., B.H. Choi, C. Vichiencharoen, S. Yumuang, and N. Sawangphol, "The Changing Coastline on the Andaman Seacoasts of Thailand from the Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Proc. Special Asia Tsunami Session at APAC 2005, Jeju-do, Korea*, Hanrimwon publishing Co., Korea, 2005

Siripong, Absornsuda, "Andaman Seacoast of Thailand Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S187-S202

Singarasubramanian, S.R., M.V. Mukesh, K. Manoharan, and P. Seralthan, " A Preliminary Report of Coastal Sediment Characteristics after Tsunami Event Along the Central Tamil Nadu, East Coast of India," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter.Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Soysal, H., "Tsunami and Tsunamis that Effect Turkish Coasts," *Bulletin of Institute of Marine Sciences and Geography*, Vol. 2, 1985, pp 59-66

Sridhar, P.N., A. Surendran, S. Jain, and B. Veera Narayan, "Tsunami Impact of Coastal Habitats of India," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 32, pp 393-404

Stillman, C.J, "Giant Miocene Landslides and the Evolution of Fuerteventura, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 89-104

Strelkoff, T., "Numerical Solution of Saint-Venant Equations," *Jour. Hydraulics Div., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 96, 1970, pp 223-252

Stromkov, A.A., I.N. Didenkulov, Ya.S. Karlik, and E.N. Pelinovsky, "Acoustic Detection of Tsunamis in the Open Sea," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus K, Moscow, 2002, pp 159-165. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Subba Rao, D.V., B. Ingole, D. Tang, B. Satyanarayana, and H. Zhao, "Tsunamis and Marine Life," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 31, pp 373-392

Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, eds. Schwab, Lee, Twichell, USGS, U.S. Dept. Interior, Boulder, CO, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, 204 pp

Subrahmanyam, C., R. Gireesh, and V. Gahalaut, "Continental Slope Characteristics Along the Tsunami-affected Areas of Eastern Offshore of India and Sri Lanka," *Jour. Geol. Soc. India*, Vol. 65, 2005, pp 778-780

Subramanian, et al., "Inundation of Seawater Due to the Indian Ocean Tsunami Along the Indian Coast," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 3, pp 10-44

Sue, Langford P., Roger I. Nokes, and Roy A. Walters, "Experimental Modeling of Tsunami Generated in Underwater Landslides," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 4, 2006, pp 267-287

Suleimani, Elena N., Roger A Hansen, Zygmunt Kowalik, "Inundation Modeling of the 1964 Tsunami in Kodiak Island, Alaska," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 191-201

Sundar, V., "Behaviour of Shoreline Between Groin Field and Its Effect on the Tsunami Propagation," in*Proc. 5th Int. Symp. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain*, IAHR

Sundar, V., J.S. Mani, K. Murali, et al., "Post

Tsunami Activities of Department of Ocean Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology, Madras," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 15, pp 206-208

Sundar, V., "Protection Measures Against Tsunami-type Hazards for the Coast of Tamil Nadu, India," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 34, pp 411-402

Suresh, I., et al., "The 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: Description of the Event and Estimation of Length of the Tsunami Region Source Based on Data from Indian Tide Gauge," in *Proc. 11th Asian Congress of Fluid Mechanics (11ACFM)*, Institution of Engineers Malaysia (IEM), 2006, Paper No. 163

Swe, Tint Lwin, Kenji Satake, Than Tin Aung, and 9 others, "Myanmar Coastal Area Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3. June 2006, pp S285-S294

Synolakis, C.E., and S. Tadepalli, "The Runup of Dipole Waves," in *Proc. IUGG/IOC Inter. Tsunami Symp., 1993*, pp 175-187

Synolakis, C.E., et al., "Modeling of the 1994 Skagway, Alaska Tsunami," *Bulletin of the Amer. Geophy. Union*, Vol. 81, No. 48, 2000

Synolakis, C.E., and F. Raichlen, "Waves and Run-up Generated by a Three-dimensional Sliding Mass," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 113-119

Synolakis, C.E., H.M. Fritz, and V.V. Titov, "Field Survey of the Indian Ocean Tsunami on Sri Lanka's South Coast," in *Proc. 5th Conf. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain*, 2005

Synolakis, Costas E., and Laura Kong, "Runup Measurements of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and India Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S67-S91

Synolakis, C.E., and E.N. Bernard, "Tsunami Science Before and After Boxing Day 2004," *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, (London)*, A, Vol. 364, 2006
doi:10.1098/rsta.2006.1824

Synolakis, Costas E., Jose Borrero, Hermann M. Fritz, Vasily Titov, and Emile A. Okal, "Inundation During the December 2004 Tsunami," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,625-1,637

Synolakis, C.E., E. Bernard, V. Titov, U. Kanoglu, and F. Gonzalez, *Standards, Criteria and Proceduresfor NOAA Evaluation of Tsunami Numerical Models*, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-135, PMEL, Seattle, WA, (in preparation), 2--7

Tacoma Daily News, "The Big Cave-in," (tsunami, Commencement Bay, Puget Sound, WA), 29 Nov. 1894, p. 1

Takagi, A., "Finite Element Analysis in Benchmark Problems 2 and 3," in *Long Wave Runup Models*, World Scientific Pub. Co., Singapore, 1996, pp 258-264

Takahashi, T., "Benchmark Problem 4. The 1993 Okushiri Tsunami - Data, Conditions and Phenomena," in *Long Wave Runup Models*, eds. H. Yeh, P.H. Liu, and C. Synolakis, World Scientific, Singapore, 1996, pp 384-403

Tang, Alex, Durgesh C. Rai, David Ames, and 11 others, "Lifeline Systems in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3,, June 2006, pp S581-S606

Tang, Alex, David Ames, John McLaughlin, and 8 others, "Coastal Indian Lifelines after the 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S607-S640

Tanioka, Y., and K. Satake, "Detailed Coseismic Slip Distribution of the 1944 Tonankai Earthquake Estimated from Tsunami Waveforms," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 28, 2001, pp 1,075-1,078

Tanioka, Y., and T. Seno, "The Sediment Effect on Tsunami Generation of the 1896 Sanriku Tsunami Earthquake," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 28, 2001, pp 3,389-3,392

Tanioka, Y., et al., "Rupture Process of the 2004 Great Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake Estimated from Tsunami Waveforms," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 86, No. 52, Fall Meeting Suppl., Abstract U22A-04, 2005

Tarman, H.I., and U. Kanoglu, "Numerical Simulation of Long Wave Runup on a Sloping Beach," in *Long Wave Symposium AUTh, Thessaloniki, Greece*, (Salonica), pp 273-279

Technical Council on Lifeline Earthquake Engineering (TCLEE), *Sumatra-Andaman Islands Earthquake and Tsunami of December 26, 2004 - Lifeline Performance*, ASCE, TCLEE Monograph 29, 2005

ten Brink, U.S., and J. Lin, "Stress Interaction between Subduction Earthquakes and Forearc Strike-slip Faults: Modeling and Application to the Northern Caribbean Plate Boundary," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 109, B12310, 2004, doi: 10.1029/2004JB003031

ten Brink, U.S., "Vertical Motions of the Puerto Rico Trench and Puerto Rico and Their Cause," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 110, 2005, doi: 10.1029/2004JB003459

ten Brink, U.S., E.L. Geist, and B.D. Andrews, "Size Distribution of Submarine Landslides and Its Implication to Tsunami Hazard in Puerto Rico," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 33, L11307, 2006, doi:10.1029/2006GL026125

Terzidis, G., and T. Strelkoff, "Computation of Open Channel Surges and Shocks," *Jour. Hyd. Division,, Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 96, No. 12, Dec. 1970, pp 2,581-2,610

Thanawood, Chanchai, Chao Yongchalermchai, and Omthip Densrisereekul, "Effects of the December 2004 Tsunami and Disaster Management in Southern Thailand," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 206-217

Theilen-Willige, B., "Tsunami Risk Detection in Greece Based on Remote Sensing and GIS Methods," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 1, 2006, pp 35-48

Theilen-Willige, Barbara, "Emergency Planning in Northern Algeria Based on Remote Sensing Data in Respect to Tsunami Hazard Preparedness," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 1, 2006, pp 3-12, 13-17

Theilen-Willige, Barbara, "Tsunami Hazards in Northern Venezuela," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 144-159

Tinti, S., A. Maramai, and A.V. Cerutti, "The Miage Glacier in the Valley of Aosta (Western Alps, Italy), and the Extraordinary Detachment which Occurred on August 9, 1996," *Phys. Chem. Earth, Part A: Solid Earth and Geodesy*, Vol. 24, 1999, pp 157-196

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, and C. Romagnoli, "Computer Simulations of Tsunamis Due to Sector Collapse at Stromboli, Italy," *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, Vol. 96, 2000, pp 103-128

Tinti, S., A. Maramai, A. Armigliato, C. Graziani, A. Manucci, G. Pagnoni, and F. Zaniboni, "Observations of Physical Effects from Tsunamis of December 30, 2002, at Stromboli Volcano, Southern Italy," *Bull. Volcanol.*, Vol. 68, No. 5, 2002, pp 450-461
00 DOI 10.1007/s00445-005-0021-x

Tinti, S., A Manucci, G. Pagnoni, A. Armigliato, and F. Zaniboni, "The 30 December 2002 Landslide-induced Tsunamis in Stromboli: Sequence of the Events Reconstructed from the Eyewitness Accounts," *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, Vol. 5, 2005, pp 763-775

Tinti, S., "Needs and Perspectives of Tsunami Research in Europe," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failure on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 9-16

Titov, V.V., *Tsunami Event - 26 Dec. 2004*, Posted 2005 at
http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/tsunami/indo_1204.html

Titov, Vasily, "Tsunami Dynamics," in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle WA, May 2007, Ch. 5, pp 45-70

Todorovska, M.I, and M.D. Trifunac, "Generation ofTsunamis by Slowly Spreading Uplift of the Sea Floor," *Soil Dynam. and Earthq. Eng.*, Vol. 21, No. 2, 2001, pp 151-167

Todorovska, M.I., A. Hayir, and M.D. Trifunac, "Near-field Amplitudes of Tsunami from Submarine Slumps and Slides," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 59-68

Tomita, Takashi, Kazuhiko Honda, and Taro Kakinuma, "Application of Three-Dimensional Tsunami Simulator to Estimation of Tsunami Behavior Around Structures," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,677-1,688

Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, *Near-field Tsunami Wave Forms from Submarine Slumps and Slides*, Dept. Civil Eng. Rept No. CE 01-01, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 2001

Trifunac, M.D., and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note of Differences in Tsunami Source Parameters for Submarine Slides and Earthquakes," *Soil Dynam. and Earthq. Eng.*, Vol. 22, No. 2, 2002, pp 143-155

Trifunac, M.B., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note on the Effects of Nonuniform Spreading Velocity of Submarine Slumps and Slides on the Near-field Tsunami Amplitudes," *Soil Dynam. and Earthq. Eng.*, Vol. 22, No. 3, 2002, pp 167-180

Trifunac, M.D., and M.I. Todorovska, "Tsunami Source Parameters of Submarine Earthquakes and Slides," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 121-128

Tsuji, Y., and others, *The 26 December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: Initial Findings from Sumatra*, 2005, at
http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/sumatra05/team.html

Tsuji, Y., H. Matsutomi, Y. Taniaoka, and others, *Distribution of the Tsunami Heights of the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami in Banda Aceh Measured by the Tsunami Survey Team*, unpublished Internet report
http://www.eri.u-tokyo.ac.jp/namegaya/sumatera/surveylog/eindex.htm

Tsuji, Y., Y. Namegaya, H. Matsumoto, S. Iwasaki, W. Kanbua, M. Sriwichai, and V. Meesuk, "The 2004 Indian Tsunami in Thailand: Surveyed Runup Heights and Tide Gauge Records," *Earth, Planets Space*, Vol. 58, No. 2, 2006, pp 223-232

Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, *Seaside, Oregon*

Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices

Tyvand, P.A., and A.R.F. Storhaug, "Green Functions for Impulsive Free-surface Flows Due to Bottom Deflections in Two-dimensional Topographies," *Phys. Fluids*, Vol. 12, 2000, pp 2,819-2,833

Tyvand, P.A., T. Miloh, and K.B. Haugen, "Impulsive Tsunami Generation by Rapid Bottom Deflections at Initially Uniform Depth," in *Submarine Landslidesand Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis," Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop of Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, 2003, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 101-109

Ui, T., S. Takarada, and M. Yoshimoto, "Debris Avalanches," in *Encyclopedia of Volcanoes*, ed. H. Sigurdsson, Academic Press, San Diego, 2000, pp 617-626

UNESCO, Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), *Intergovernmental Coordination Group for the Tsunami Early Warning and Mitigation System in the North Eastern Atlantic, the Mediterranean and Connected Seas (ICG/NEAMTWS), First Session, Rome, Italy, 21-22 November 2005*, UNESCO, IOC, Reports of Governing and Major Subsidiary Bodies, 2006

University College London, "Long-Wavelength Tsunami Generator Being Built," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 10, October 2007, p. 35

Urgeles, R., M. Canals, J. Baraza, B. Alonso, and D. Masson, "The Most Recent Megalandslides of the Canary Islands: El Golfo Debris Avalanche and Canary Debris Flow, West El Hierro Island, *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 102, No. B9, 1997, pp 20,305-20,323

Urgeles, R., D.G. Masson, M. Canals, A.B. Watts, and T. Le Bas, "Recurrent Large-scale Landsliding on the West Flank of La Palma, Canary Islands," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 104, 1999, pp 25,331-25,348

U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID), *Tsunami Relief*, Bureau for Legislative and Public Affairs, Washington, D.C., 2005

U.S. Geological Survey, Western Coastal and Marine Geology, Tsunamis and Earthquakes, *Preliminary Analysis of the April 2007 Solomon Islands Tsunami, Southwest Pacific Ocean*, 6-page printout on 4/9/2007 http://walrus.wr.usgs.gov/tsunami/solomon07/index.html

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Division of Inspection and Support Programs, *Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants, LWR Edition, Draft for Public Comments*, June 1996

Usha Natesan, and S. Kalaivani, "Tsunami Induced Water Quality Changes in Buckingham Canal, Chennai Region, India," in *Geomatics in Tsunami*, eds. S.M. Ramasamy, C.J. Kumann, et al., Eastern Book Corp., 2006, pp 191-198

Uslu, B., J. Borrero, L. Dengler, C. Synolakis, "Tsunami Inundation at Crescent City, California Generated by Earthquakes Along the Cascadia Subduction Zone," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 34, No. 20, 2007, L20601,10.1029/2007GL030188

Uslu, B., J. Borrero, L. Dengler, C. Synolakis, A. Barberopoulou, "Tsunami Inundation from Great Earthquakes of the Cascadia Subduction Zone Along the Northern California Coast," in *Solutions to Coastal Disasters, Turtle Bay Resort, Oahu, HI, 13-16 April 2008: Proceedings*, eds. Wallendorf, Ewing, Jones, and Jaffe, ASCE, 2008

Utsu, T., "A List of Deadly Earthquakes in the World, 1500-2000," in *International Handbook of Earthquake and Engineering Seismology, Part A*, eds. W.H.K. Lee, H. Kanamori, P.C. Jennings, and C.Kisslinger, Academic Press, San Diego, 2002, pp 691-717

Van Dorn, W.G., "Tsunamis on the Moon," *Nature*, Vol. 220, 1968, pp 1,102-1,107

Varma, K.K., and A. Sakkeer Hussain, "Refraction of Tsunami Waves of 26 December 2004, along Southwest Coast of India," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 26, No. 1, 2007

Varnes, D.J., "Landslide Types and Processes," in *Landslides and Engineering Practice*, ed. E.D. Eckel, Highway Research Board Special Report 29, 1958, pp 20-47

Varnes, D.J., "Slope Movement Types and Processes," in *Landslides: Analysis and Control*, eds. R.L. Schuster and R.J. Krizek, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 1978, pp 11-33

Vatvani, D., E.J.O. Schrama, H.W.J. Kernkamp, and J.G. Boon, "Hindcast of Flooding Caused by Tsunami in Aceh Sumatra," in *Proc. 5th Int. Conf. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain*, 2005, Paper No. 227

Viana-Baptista, M.A., P.M. Soares, J. M. Miranda, J.F. Luis, "Tsunami Propagation Along Tagus Estuary (Lisbon, Portugal) Preliminary Results," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 329-338

Wachtendorf, Tricia, James M. Kendra, Havidan Rodriguez, and Joseph Trainor, "The Social Impacts and Consequences of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami: Observations from India and Sri Lanka," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S693-S714

Walder, J.S., and P. Watts, "Evaluating Tsunami Hazards from Debris Flows," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 155-261

Walker, D.A., "Runups in the Hawaiian Islands," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 35, No. 3, 2003, pp 7-11

Walker, Daniel A., "Potential Overlooked Analogues to the Indian Ocean Tsunami in the Western and

Southwestern Pacific," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 194-205

Walters, Roy A., James Goff, Kelin Wang, "Tsunamigenic Sources in the Bay of Plenty, New Zealand," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 339-357

Ward, S.N., "Ritter Island Volcano -- Lateral Collapse and the Tsunami of 1888," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 154, 2003, pp 891-902

Wasuka, Evan, "Tsunami from 8.0 Quake Hits Solomons. 10-foot Wave Destroys at Least 1 Village, Unconfirmed Report of Several Deaths," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 2 April 2007, p. A3

Watts, P., "Probabilistic Analysis of Landslide Tsunami Hazards," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 166-172. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Watts, P., and C.F. Waythomas, "Theoretical Analysis of Tsunami Generation by Pyroclastic Flows," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 108, No. B12, 2003, p. 2,563, doi: 10.1029/2002JB002265

Watts, P., "Probabilistic Analysis of Landslide Tsunami Hazards," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 163-170

Watts, P., M. Ioualalen, S.T. Grilli, S.T. Shi, and J.T. Kirby, "Numerical Simulation of the December 26 Indian Ocean Tsunami Using a Higher-order Boussinesq Model," in *Proc. 5th Int. Conf. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain*, 2005, Paper No. 221

Wei, G., J.T. Kirby, S.T. Grilli, and R. Subramanya, "A Fully Nonlinear Boussinesq Model for Surface Waves. Part 1. Highly Nonlinear Unsteady Waves," *J. Fluid Mech.*, 1995, pp 71-92

Weiss, Robert., "Poorly Understood Hazards: Erosion and Sedimentation," in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 7.2, pp 77-78

Weiss, R., "Sediment Grains Moved by a Passing Tsunami Wave," *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, (in preparation), 2007

Wells, D.L., and K. J. Coppersmith, "New Empirical Relationships Among Magnitude, Rupture Length, Rupture Width, Rupture Area, and Surface Displacement," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am.*, Vol. 84, 1994, pp 974-1,002

Wiegel, Robert L., "Water Wave Equivalent of Mach-reflection," in *Proc. of the Ninth Conf. on Coastal Engineering, Lisbon, PortugaL, June 1964*, ASCE, ed. J.W. Johnson, 1965, pp 82-102

Wiegel, Robert L., *Protection of Crescent City, California, from Tsunami Waves*, Report for the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Crescent City, 5 March 1965, 114 pp

Wiegel, Robert L., "Protection of Galveston, Texas, from Overflows by Gulf Storms: Grade-raising, Seawall and Embankment," *Shore & Beach*, Vol. 59, No. 1, January 1991, pp 4-10

Wiegel, Robert L., "Hurricane and Coastal Storm Surge Barriers in New England," *Shore & Beach*, Vol. 61, No. 2, April 1993, pp 30-49

Wiegel, Robert L., *Tsunami Information Sources. Part 3*, Hyd. Eng. Lab. Report UCB/HEL-2006-3, 18 Dec. 2006, 23 pp
http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html

Wiegel, Robert L., *Comments for the NSF Tsunami Workshop at Hilo, Hawaii, 26-28 December 2006*, 3 Nov. 2006, 30 pp and 10 figs; also available at Workshop Website at Oregon State University (Prof. Harry Yeh)
http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/doc/premeeting/Wiegel_11-8-06.pdf

Wiegel. Robert L., *Technical Information Resources on Tsunamis, with a Section on Landslide Generated Waves*, California Shore and Beach Preservation Association (CSBPA) Northern California Conference,Technical Information Resources for Coastal Studies, 26 April 2007, Pacifica, CA, , a handout, updated 9 May 2007, 18 pp

Wiegel, Robert L., "Tsunami Information Sources," *WRCA NEWS*, Vol. 14, No. 1, October 2007, pp 1 and 9-17, Water Resources Center Archives, Univ. California, Berkeley CA, 410 O'Brien Hall, MC 1718
http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/wrcanews.html

Wiegel, Robert L., *Tsunami Information Sources. Part 4*, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Rept. UCB/HEL 2008-1, 14 March 2008, 64 pp, (incl. list of about 500 references on impulsively generated waves by a rapid moving mass in, or into, a body of water)
http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html

Wijeratne, E.M.S., and C. Pattiaratchi, "Characteristics of 26 Dec. 2004 and 28 March 2005 Tsunami Waves Oscillations Along the Coast of Sri Lanka," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Wijetunge, Janaka J., "Indian Ocean Tsunami on 26 December 2004: Spatial Distribution of Tsunami Height and Extent of Inundation Along the Coastline of Sri Lanka," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third International Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon, Korea, 2005

Wijetunge, Janaka J., "Tsunami on 26 December 2004: Spatial Distribution of Tsunami Height and the Extent of Inundation in Sri Lanka," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 2006, pp 225-239

Williams, Allan T., and Ricardo A. Alvarez, "Vulnerability Assessment as a Tool for Hazard Mitigation," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21,

Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 303-313

Wilson, Basil W., "Seiches," in *Adv. Hydrosci.*, Vol. 8, 1972, pp 1-94

Wolanski, E., Y. Mazda, and P. Ridd, "Mangrove Hydrodynamics," in *Tropical Mangrove Ecosystems*, eds. A.I. Robertson and D.M. Alongi, American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C., 1992, pp 43-62

Wong, F.L., A.J. Venturato, and E.L. Geist, *Seaside, Oregon, Tsunami Pilot Study: Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps, GIS Data*, U.S. Geological Survey Digital Series, 2007 (in review)

Wynn, R.B., and D.G. Masson, "Canary Islands Landslides and Tsunamis Generation: Can We Use Turbidite Deposits to Interpret Landslide Processes?," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 325-332

Xu, Zhigang, "The All-source Green's Function and Its Application to Tsunami Problems," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 26, No. 1, 2007

Yalciner, A.N., E. Demirbas, E.N. Pelinovsky, F. Imamura, and C.E. Synolakis, "Amplitude Evolution and Runup of Solitary Waves on a Sloping Plane," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings ofthe International Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 173-178. Also http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Yalciner, Ahmet C., Efim N. Pelinovsky, Emile Okal and Costas E. Synolakis, eds., *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp (CD-ROM included)

Yalciner, A.C., N.H. Ghazali, and A.K.A. Wahab, *December 26, 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami Field Survey (July 09-10, 2005) at North West Peninsular Malaysia Coast, Penang and Langkawi Islands*, 2005 http://yalciner.ce.metu.edu.tr/malaysia-survey

Yalciner, A.C., D. Perincek, S. Ersoy, G.S. Presateya, R. Hidayat, and B. McAdoo, *December 26, 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami Field Survey (January 21- 31, 2005) at North Sumatra Island*, ITST of UNESCO IOC, at http://yalciner.ce.meta.edu.tr/sumatra/survey/yalciner-et-al-2005.pdf

Yamada, F., H. Fernandez, J. Goff, B. Higman, and B. Jaffe, "An Overview of the ITST expedition to Sri Lanka," in *Proc. 5th Int. Conf., on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain*, 2005, Paper No. 217

Yamamoto, Yoshimichi, Hiroaki Takanashi, and Takashi Tomita, "Mechanism of Coastal Structure Damage Due to Tsunamis, and Case Studies of Coastal Damage from Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,126-5,138

Yanagi, Brian, "Japan Tsunami Emergency Management Study Tour Case Study: Wakayama Prefecture," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Jan.-March 2007, pp 1, 18-20

Yeh, Harry, R.K. Chadha, Mathew Francis, et al., "Tsunami Runup Survey along the Southeast Indian Coast," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S173-S186

Yeh, Harry, convener, *International Workshop on Fundamentals of Coastal Effects of Tsunamis, Hilo, Hawaii, December 26-28, 2006*, NSF, at http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/agenda.html http://tsunami.orst.edu/workshop/2006/discussions.html

Yeh, Harry, Mathew Francis, et al., "Effects of the 2004 Great Sumatra Tsunami: Southeast Indian Coast," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 382-400

Yin, Z.M., and G.C. Rogers, "Toward a Physical Understanding of Earthquake Scaling Relations," *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, Vol. 146, 1996, pp 661-675

Yokohama, I., "The Tsunami Caused by the Prehistoric Eruption of Thera," in *Thera and the Aegean World II*, ed. C. Doumas, Thera and the Aegean World, London, 1978, pp 277-286

Yoshii, T., "A Detailed Cross-section of the Deep Seismic Zone Beneath Northeastern Honshu, Japan," *Tectonophysics*, Vol. 55, 1979, pp 349-360

Yoshioka, S., M. Hashimoto, and K. Hirahara, "Displacement Fields Due to the 1946 Nankaido Earthquake in a Laterally Inhomogeneous Structure with the Subducting Philippine Sea Plate - A Three-dimensional Finite Element Approach," *Tectonophysics*, Vol. 159, 1989, pp 121-136

Zayakin, Y.A., and T.K. Pinegina, "Tsunami on Kamchatka, 5 December 1997," (in Russian with English abstract and figure captions), in *Kronotskoye Earthquake of 5 December 1997 on Kamchatka: Precursors, Particulars and Consequences*, eds. E.I. Gordeev, B.V. Ivanov, and A.V. Vikulin, Russian Acad. of Sciences, Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskiy, 1998, pp 257-263

Zhao, A., R.D. Muller, Y. Takahashi, and Y. Kaneda, "3-D Finite-element Modeling of Deformation and Stress Associated with Faulting Effects of Inhomogeneous Crustal Structures," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 157, 2004, pp 629-644

Zhou, H., M.H. Teng, and P. Lin, "The Cornell 2D Numerical Model for Long Wave Runup," in *Proc. Joint ASME/ASCE/SES Conf. on Mechanics and Material (McMat-2005), Baton Rouge, LA*, 2005, on CD-ROM

2. SECTIONS C, D, AND E

C. PLANNING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN FOR TSUNAMI MITIGATION/ PROTECTION; ADJUSTMENTS TO THE HAZARDS; DAMAGE TO STRUCTURES AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Asano, Toshiyuki, "Mitigation Effects of Mangrove Forests Against Tsunami Attack," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,541-1,552

Balas, C.E., and A. Ergin, "Rubble Mound Breakwaters under Tsunami Attack," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 293-302

Ballantyne, Donald, "Sri Lanka Lifelines After the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes an Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S545-S559

Bascon, Octavio A., and Augusto G. Villarreal, "On a Stochastic Model to Estimate Tsunami Risk," *Jour. Hydraulic Research*, Vol. 13, No. 4, April 1975, pp 383-403

Bernard, E.N., H.O. Mofjeld, V. Titov, C.E. Synolakis, and F.I. Gonzalez, "Tsunamis: Scientific Frontiers, Mitigation, Forecasting, and Policy Implications," *Phil Trans. Royal Soc. (London)*, A, Vol. 364, 26 June 2006, pp 1,989-2,007
doi:10.1098/rsta.2006.1809

Boen, Teddy, "Structural Damage in the March 2005 Nias-Simeulue Earthquake," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S419-S434
Borrero, J.E,, B. Uslu, L.A. Dengler, and C.E. Synolakis, *Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Effects at Marine Oil Terminals in San Francisco Bay*, 2006
http://www.slc.ca.gov/Division_Pages
MFD/MOTEMS.html

California Seismic Safety Commission, *California Earthquake Loss Reduction Plan, 1997-2001*, 1997, 49 pp

California State Lands Commission, *Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards*, Draft #6, 2000

Choi, B.H., S.J. Hong, et al., "Catastrophic Tsunami in the Indian Ocean (December 26, 2004): Data of Two Field Surveys and Numerical Simulation," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Col, Korea, 2005

Christian, Colin D., "A Bayesian Approach to Coastal Risk Management," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,753-1,763

Cluff, Lloyd S., "Effects of the 2004 Sumatra-Andaman Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami in Aceh Province," *The Bridge*, National Academy of Engineering, Vol. 37, No. 1, Spring 2007, pp 12-16

Diposapatono, Subandono, Puji Pujiono, and Fumihiko Imamura, "Tsunami Disaster Mitigation in Indonesia Towards Better Integrated Coastal Zone Management," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Dunbar, P., C. Weaver, E. Bernard, D. Dominey-Howes, eds., *U.S. States and Territories National Tsunami Hazard Assessment -- Historical Record and Sources for Waves*, NOAA Tech. Report (in preparation), 2006

Edwards, Curtis, "Thailand Lifelines After the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 24 December 2004, and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S641-S659

Eisner, Richard K., "Planning for Tsunami: Reducing Future Losses Through Mitigation," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 35, 2005, pp 155-162

Eskijian, M.L., R.E. Heffron, and T. Dahlgren, "Engineering Standards for Marine Oil Terminals and Other Natural Hazards Threats," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 259-266

Eskijian, M.L., "Port and Harbor Damage from the December 26, 2004 Tsunami and Earthquake - South India and the Andaman Islands," in *Proceedings of the 8th U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, April 18-22, 2006, San Francisco, California, USA*, Paper No. 1131, 10 pp

Ewing, Lesley, Fernando Realyvasquez, and Orville T. Magoon, "Coastal Engineering Support forCalifornia's Tsunami Emergency Response," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane Mckee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,885-1,895

Ghobarah, A., M. Saatcioglu, and I. Nistor, "How to Design Structures for Tsunamis," *J. Eng. Structures*, Elsevier, Vol. 28, 2006, pp 312-326

Gica, E., *Risk Analysis of Coastal Flooding Due to Distant Tsunamis*, Univ. Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, 2005

Gica, E., M. Spillane, V. Titov, and C. Chamberlin, Development of the Forecasting Propagation Database for NOAA's Short-term Inundation Forecast for Tsunami (SIFT), NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL, PMEL, Seattle, WA, (in review), 2006

Gonzalez, F.I., B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater et al., *Puget Sound Tsunami Sources -- 2002 Workshop Report*, A Contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, NOAA OAR Special Report,

NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2003, 34 pp

The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, technical editor Wilfred O. Iwan, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, 900 pp

Hansen, Brett, "Weathering the Storm: the Galveston Seawall and Grade Raising," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 4, April 2007, pp 32-33

Headland, John R, Eric D. Smith, David Dykstra, and Teo Ribakovs, "Effects of Tsunamis on Moored/Manuevering Ships," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,603-1,615

Hwang, Dennis J., "Mitigating the Risk from Coastal Hazards: Preliminary Strategies and Concepts for Recovery from the December 26, 2004 Tsunami," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf. on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Ikeno, Masaaki, Masafumi Matsuyama, Tsutomu Sakakiyama, and Ken Yanagisawa, "Effects of Soliton Fission and Wave Breaking on Tsunami Force Acting on Breakwater," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,162-5,174

Japan Society of Civil Engineers, *Tsunami Assessment Method for Nuclear Power Plants in Japan*, 2002, 72 pp. English translation available at http://www.jsce.or.jp/committee/ceofnp/Tsunami/eng/JSCE_Tsunami_060519.pdf

Jayaraman. L.S. "India's Nuclear Debate Heats up after Tsunami Floods Reactor," *Nature*, Vol. 433, 2005, p. 675

Jones, C.J.F.P., and S.M. Wilkinson, "The Potential Application of Geosynthetics to Reduce Structural Damage Caused by Tsunamis," in *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Tsunami Reconstruction with Geosynthetics - Protection, Mitigation, and Rehabilitation of Coastal and Waterway Erosion Control, Bangkok, Thailand, 2005*

Kaistrenko, V.M., T.K. Pinegina, and M.A. Klyachko,"Evaluation of Tsunami Hazard for the Southern Kamchatka Coast Using Historical and Paleotsunami Data," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 217-228

Kalyanaraman, Sundaravadivelu, S.R. Gandhi, et al., "Survey of Structural Damages in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands Due to Earthquake and Tsunami on December 26, 2004, in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 14, pp 191-205

Kamphuis, J.W., "Beyond the Limits of Coastal Engineering," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane Mckee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,938-1,950

Kato, Fuminori, Shigeki Inagaki, and Masaya Fukuhama, "Wave Force on Coastal Dike Due to Tsunami," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,150-5,161

Kaushik, H.B., and S. K. Jain, "Performance of Buildings in Port Blair (India) During the Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami of 26 December 2004," in *Proceedings of the 8th U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, April 18-22, 2006, San Francisco, California, USA*, Paper ID-610

Kawata, Y., and others, *Comprehensive Analysis of the Damage and Its Impact on Coastal Zones by the 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster*, 2005, at http://www.tsunami.civil.tohoku.ac.jp/sumatra2004/report.html

Kershaw, Patricia Jones, and Byron Mason, *The Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster: Implications for U.S. and Global Disaster Reduction and Preparedness. Summary of the June 21, 2005 Workshop of the Disasters Roundtable*, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, 10 pp http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11619.html

Khazai, Bijan, Guillermo Franco, J. Carter Ingram, Cristina Rumbaitis del Rio, Phiyan Dias, Ranjith Dissanayake, Rarihansa Chandratilake and S. Jothy Kanna, "Post-December 2004 Tsunami Reconstruction in Sri Lanka and Its Potential Impacts on Further Vulnerability," in The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S829-S844

Khazai, Bijan, Jane C. Ingram, David S. Saah, *The Protective Role of Natural and Engineered Defence Systems in Coastal Hazards*, Spatial Informatics Group, LLC, San Leandro, CA, Literature Review Report, prepared for Kaulanani Urban and Community Forestry Program of the Dept. of Land and Natural Resources, Division of Forestry and Wildlife and the Forest Service, U.S. Dept. Agriculture, **DRAFT** of Sept. 2007, 65 pp

Kong, L.S.L., B. Yanagi, S. Goosby, R. Isawa, D. Walker, and G. Curtis, "Post-Disaster Technical Clearinghouses: An Operational Model for Tsunamis inHawaii," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002*, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois, and Mikhail Nosov, 2002 http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Lee, Jiin-Jen, and Ching-Piau Lai, "Assessing Impacts of Tsunamis on Taiwan's and China's Southeast Coastlines," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,553-1,565

Loomis, Harold G., "What is the Probability Function for Large Tsunami Waves?," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 218-224

Maheshwari, B.K., M.L. Sharma, and J.P. Narayan,"Geotechnical and Structural Damage in Tamil Nadu, India, from the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S475-494

Mascarenhas, A., and S. Jayakumar, "Protective Role of Coastal Ecosystems in the Context of the Tsunami in Tamil Nadu Coast, India: Implications for Hazard Preparedness," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 35, 2007, pp 423-436

Matsumoto, T., Y. Kawata, N. Shuto, Y. Tsuji, K. Fujima, F. Imamura, M. Matsuyama, T. Takahashi, N. Make, and S.S. Han, "Flow Strength on Land and Damage of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. Gerald T. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2001, pp 179-196

McCarthy, Richard J., and Robert L. Anderson, "A Tsunami Mitigation Program Within the California Earthquake Loss Reduction Plan," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 267-276

Mizutani, Norimi, Takashi Tomita, Yusuke Takagi, and Shogo Miyajima, "Drag and Inertia Forces Due to Tsunami Acting on a Container Resting on Apron," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,579-1,589

Murakami, Keisuke, and Toshiro Yamaguchi, "Mitigation of Tsunami Inundation Disaster by Raising a Crown Height of Existing Seawalls," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,139-5,149

Murthy, K.S.R., "First Oceanographic Expedition to Survey the Impact of the Sumatra Earthquake and the Tsunami at 26th December 2004," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,038-1,039

Murty, C.V.R., Durgesh C. Rai, Sudhir K. Jain, Hemant B. Kaushik, Goutam Mondal, and Suresh R. Dash, "Performance of Structures in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) during the December 2004 Great Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, aspecial issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S321-S354

NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Science Review Working Group, *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazards Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, May 2007, 123 pp and CD-ROM with Appendices A-D

Pararas-Carayannis, G., "Risk Assessment of the Tsunami Hazard," in *Natural and Man-made Hazards*, D. Reidal, The Netherlands, 1988, pp 171-181

Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Evaluation of the Threat of Mega Tsunamis Generated from Postulated Massive Slope Failures of Island Stratovolcanoes on La Palma, Canary Islands, and on the Island of Hawaii," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, No. 5, 2002, pp 251-277

Pelinovsky, E., "Preliminary Estimates of Tsunami Danger for the Northern Part of the Black Sea," *Phys. Chem. Earth (A)*, Vol. 24, No. 2, 1999, pp 175-178

Rai, Durgesh, C.V.R. Murty, Sudhir K. Jain, and 6 others, "The Effect of the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami on Transportation Systems in India's Andaman and Nicobar Islands," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 2, No. S3, June 2006, pp S561-S580

Ruangrassamee, Hideaki Yanagisawa, Piyawat Foytong, Panitan Lukkunaprasit, Shunichi Koshimura, and Fumihiko Imamura, "Investigation of Tsunami-induced Damage and Fragility of Buildings in Thailand after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S377-S402

Saatcioglu, Murat, Ahmed Ghobarah, and Ioan Nistor, "Performance of Structures in Indonesia During the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S295-S320

Saatcioglu, Murat, Ahmed Ghobarah, Ion Nistor, "Performance of Structures in Thailand During the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S355-S375

Saatcioglu, M., A. Ghobarah, and I. Nistor, "Performance of Structures Affected by the 2004 Sumatra Tsunami in Thailand and Indonesia," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 26, pp 297-322

Scawthorn, C., Y. Ono, H. Iemura, M. Ridha, and B. Purwanto, "Performance of Lifelines in Banda Aceh, Indonesia, During the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, aspecial issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S511-S544

Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites, by Science Working Group, NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, May 2007, 123 pp and CD-ROM with Appendices A-D

Schmidt-Koppenhagen, Reinold, Joachim Grune, and Hocine Oumeraci, "Tsunami Wave Decay in Near and Onshore Areas," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2007*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,664-1,676

Shibayama, Tomoya, Akio Okayasu, et al., "Disaster Survey of Indian Ocean Tsunami in South Coast of Sri Lanka and Aceh, Indonesia," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,469-1,476

Shuto, N., "Tsunamis of Seismic Origin," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, pp 1-8

Sundar, V., "Protection Measures Against Tsunami-type Hazards for the Coast of Tamil Nadu, India," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 34, pp 411-422

Synolakis, Costas E., and Laura Kong, "Runup Measurements of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S67-S91

Tang, Alex, Durgesh C. Rai, David Ames, and 11 others, "Lifeline Systems in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India) after the December 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S581-S606

Tang, Alex, David Ames, John McLauglin, and 8 others, "Coastal Indian Lifelines after the 2004 Great Sumatra Earthquake and Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S607-S640

Titov, V.V., F.I Gonzalez, H.O. Mofjeld, and J.C. Newman, "Short-term Inundation Forecasting for Tsunamis" in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 277-284

Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, *Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps*, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL,Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices

Watts, P., "Probabilistic Analysis of Landslide Tsunami Hazards," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002*, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002
http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Weiss, Robert, and Heinrich Bahlburg, "The Coast of Kenya Field Survey after the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report*, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S235-S240

Wiegel, Robert L., *Protection of Crescent City, California from Tsunami Waves*, Report for Redevelopment Agency of the City of Crescent City, 5 March 1965, 114 pp

Wiegel, Robert L., "Protection of Galveston, Texas from Overflows by Gulf Storms: Grade Raising, Seawall and Embankment," *Shore & Beach*, Vol. 59, No. 1, January 1991, pp 4-10

Wiegel, Robert L., "Hurricane and Storm Surge Barriers in New England," *Shore & Beach*, Vol. 61, No. 2, April 1993, pp 30-49

Wiegel, Robert L., "Tsunami Information Sources," *WRCA NEWS*, Vol. 14, No. 1, October 2007, pp 1 and 9-17, Water Resources Center Archives, 412 O'Brien Hall, MC 1718, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA 94720-1718
http://www.berkeley.edu/WRCA/wrcanews.html

Wong, F.L., A.J. Venturato, and E.L. Geist, *Seaside, Oregon, Tsunami Pilot Study: Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps; GIS Data*, U.S. Geological Survey Digital Series, (in review), 2007

World Bank, *Building a Better Aceh and Nias: Preliminary Stocktaking of the Reconstruction Effort Six Months After the Earthquake and Tsunami*, Indonesia, 25 June 2005

Yalciner, A.N., E. Demirbas, E.N. Pelinovsky, F. Imamura, and C.E. Synolakis, "Amplitude Evolution and Runup of Solitary Waves on a Sloping Plane," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002*, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002
http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Yamamoto, Yoshimichi, Hiroaki Takanashi, and Takashi Tomita, "Mechanism of Coastal Structure Damage Due to Tsunamis, and Case Studies of Coastal Damage from Indian Ocean Tsunami," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,126-5,138

Yeh, Harry, Mathew Francis, et al., "Effects of the 2004 Great Sumatra Tsunami: Southeast Indian Coast," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 382-400

Category 2 (Section D)

D. Tsunami Propagation Nearshore; Induced Oscillations; Runup/Inundations (Flooding), and Drawdown

Barua, Dilip K., Norman F. Allyn, and Michael C. Quick, "Modeling Tsunami and Resonance Response of Alberni Inlet, British Columbia," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,590-1,602

Borrero, J., A.C. Yalciner, U. Kanoglu, V. Titov, D. McCarthy, C.E. Synolakis, "Producing Tsunami Inundation Maps: The California Experience," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 315-326

Burroughs, S.M., and S.F. Tebbens, "Power Law Scaling and Probabilistic Forecasting of Tsunami Runup Heights," *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, Vol. 162, 2005, pp 331-342

Chubarov, L.B., and Z.I. Fedotova, "A Method for Mathematical Modelling of Tsunami Runup on a Shore," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 203-216

Demirbas. E., *Comparison of Analytical and Numerical Approaches for Long Wave Runup*, M. Sc. thesis, Middle East Technical University, Civil Engineering Dept., Ocean Engineering Research Center, Turkey, May 2002

Dykstra, David H., and Jin Weixia, "Detailed Modeling of Locally Generated Tsunami Propagation into the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane Mckee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,616-1,624

Field Guide for Measuring Tsunami Runups and Inundations, by Tsunami Technical Review Committee, State of Hawaii, Civil Defence Dept., Civil Defence Division, 2002, 84 pp

George, David L., and Randall J. LeVeque, "Finite Volume Methods and Adaptive Refinement for Global Tsunami Propagation and Local Inundation," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 319-328

Gica, E., *Risk Analysis of Coastal Flooding Due to Distant Tsunamis*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, 2005

Gica, E., M. Spillane, V. Titov, and C. Chamberlin, *Development of the Forecasting Propagation Database for NOAA's Short-term Inundation Forecast for Tsunamis (SIFT)*, NOAA Tech. Memo ERL PMEL, PMEL, Seattle, WA, (in review), 2006

Gonzalez, F.I., B.L. Sherrod, B.F. Atwater, et al., *Puget Sound Tsunami Sources -- 2002 Workshop Report*, A Contribution to the Inundation Mapping Project of the U.S. National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, 2003, 34 pp

The Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, technical editor Wilfred D. Iwan, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, (EERI), Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, 900 pp

Hawaii, State of, Dept. of Defence, Civil Defence Division, Tsunami Technical Review Committee, *Field Guide for Measuring Tsunami Runups and Inundations*, 2002, 84 pp

Jayakumar, S., D. Ilangovan, et al., "Run-up and Inundation Limits Along Southern Coast of India During the 26 December Indian Ocean Tsunami," *Curr. Sci.*, Vol. 88, 2005, pp 1,741-1,743

Jinadasa, S.U.P., and K. Arulanathan, "Study of Tsunami Generated Run-up and Horizontal Inundations with Coastal Bathymetric Changes Around Sri Lanka," in *Asian and Pacific Coasts (APAC) 2005, Third Inter. Conf., on Asian and Pacific Coasts, with Special Asia-Tsunami Session, 4-8 Sept. 2005, Jeju, Korea*, Hanrimwon Pub. Co., Korea, 2005

Kanoglu, U., *The Runup of Long Waves Around Piecewise Linear Bathymetries*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 90089-2531, 1998, 273 pp

Kanoglu, U., and C.E. Synolakis, "Long Wave Runup on Piecewise Linear Topographies," *Jour. Fluid Mechanics*, Vol. 374, 1998, pp 1-28

Kendall, T.R., L. Dean, O.T. Magoon, L.A. Dengler, R.E. Flick, P.D. Bromirski, "High Resolution Analysis of the 1960 Chilean Tsunami at Crescent City, California," in *Solutions to Coastal Disasters Conference, 2008, at Turtle Bay Resort, Oahu, Hawaii, April 13-16, 2008*, ASCE Coasts, Oceans, Port, and Rivers Institute (COPRI), 2008

Kennedy, A.B., Q. Chen, J.T. Kirby, and R.A. Dalrymple, "Boussinesq Modeling of Wave Transformation, Breaking, and Runup. 1: 1D," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, Ocean Eng.*, ASCE, Vol. 126, No. 1, 2000, pp 39-47

Kobayashi, N., A.K. Otta, and I. Roy, "Wave Reflection and Runup on Rough Slopes," *J. Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Eng.*, ASCE, Vol. 113, No. 3, 1987, pp 282-298

Kurian, N.P., P. Pillani, et al., "Inundation Characteristics and Geomorphological Impacts of December 2004 Tsunami on Kerala Coast," (India), *Current Science*, Vol. 90, No. 2, 2006, pp 240-249

Liu, P.L.-F., S.-B. Woo, and Y.-S. Cho, *Computer Programs for Tsunami Propagation and Inundation*, Tech. Rept., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY, 1998

Liu, P.L-F., H. Yeh, P. Lin, K.T. Chang, Y.S. Cho, "Generation and Evolution of Edge-wave Packets," *Physics of Fluids*, Vol. 10, No. 7, 1998, pp 1,635-1,657

Lynett, Patrick J., "Effect of a Shallow Water Obstruction on Long Wave Runup and Overland Flow

Velocity," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 455-462

Massel, S.R., and E.N. Pelinovsky, "Impact of Surface Waves on the Coastal Ecosystems," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 251-258

Matsumoto, T., Y. Kawata, N. Shuto, Y. Tsuji, K.Fujima, F. Imamura, M. Matsuyama, T. Takahashi, N. Make, and S. S. Han, "Flow Strength on Land and Damage of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. Gerald T. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2001, pp 179-196

Matsutomi, Hideo, Khotaro Ohnuma, Akina Suzuki, and Kentaro Imai, "Governing Equations for Inundated Flow in Vegetated Area and Similarity Laws for Trunk," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,638-1,650

Murakami, Keisuke, and Toshiro Yamaguchi, "Mitigation of Tsunami Inundation Disaster by Raising a Crown Height of Existing Seawalls," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 5, pp 5,139-5,149

Muraleedharan, G., A.D. Rao, T.S. Murty, and M. Sinha, "Validating of Tsunami Beach Run-up Predictive Model Based on Work-Energy Theorem," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 12, pp 131-142

Nakawata, T., and T. Kawana, "Historical and Prehistorical Large Tsunamis in the Southern Ryukyus, Japan," in *Tsunamis '93, Proceedings of IUGG/IOC Tsunami Symposium, Wakayama, Japan, 1993*, pp 297-307

Nanayama, F., and K. Shigeno, "Inflow and Outflow Facies from the 1993 Tsunami in Southwest Hokkaido," *Sediment. Geol.*, Vol. 187, 2005, pp 139-158

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "A Partial Explanation for the Initial Withdrawal of the Ocean During a Tsunami," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 7, pp 73-80

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, A.D. Rao, and I. Nistor, "Normal Modes and Tsunami Coastal Effects," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 13, pp 143-150

Nirupama, N., T.S. Murty, I. Nistor, and A.D. Rao, "Helmholtz Mode and K-S-P Waves: Application to Tsunamis," in *The Indian Ocean Tsunami*, eds. T.S. Murty, U. Aswathanarayana, and N. Nirupama, Taylor & Francis/ Balkema, The Netherlands, 2007, Ch. 14, pp 151-158

Peterson, C., R.K. Chadha, K.M. Cruikshank, M. Francis, G. Latha, T. Katada, J.P. Singh, and H. Yeh, "Preliminary Comparison of December 26, 2004 Tsunami Records from Southeast Indian and Southwest Thailand to Paleotsunami Records of Overtopping Height and Inundation Distance from the Central Cascadia Margin, USA," communicated to the 8th NCEE Conference, San Francisco, CA, USA, April 2006

Raichlen, Fredric, "Some Considerations of Tsunamis in Harbors Caused by Distant Tectonic Events," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,443-1,455

Ramesh, R., R. Arun Kumar, et al., "Tsunami Characterization and Mapping in Andaman and Nicobar Islands, (India), in *26th December 2004 Tsunami.Causes and Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 9, pp 150-174

Ranguelov, B. "Fractal Dimensions and Tsunami Runups in the Black Sea," *Compt. Rend., de'l Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 50, No. 6, 1997, pp 47-50

Schlichting, R.C., *Establishing the Inundation Distance and Overtopping Height of Paleotsunami from the Late-Holocene Geologic Record at Open-Coastal Wetland Sites, Central Cascadia Margin*, M.S. thesis, Portland State University, Portland, OR, 2000, 166 pp

Schmidt-Koppenhagen, Reinold, Joachim Grune, and Hocine Oumeraci, "Tsunami Wave Decay in Near and Onshore Areas," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,664-1.676

Schupiloff, Nik, and Stefan Schimmels, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Runup with Different Approaches," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,477-1,489

Shankar, N.J., and M.P.R. Jayaratne, "Wave Runup and Overtopping on Smooth and Rough Slopes of Coastal Structures," *Ocean Engineering*, Vol. 30, 2002, pp 221-238

Subramanian, B.R., et al., "Inundation of Seawater Due to the Indian Ocean Tsunami Along the Indian Coast," in *26th December 2004 Tsunami. Causes, Effects, Remedial Measures, Pre and Post Tsunami Disaster Management. A Geoscientific Perspective*, ed.-in-chief G.V. Rajamanickam, New Academic Pub., New Delhi, 2006, Ch. 3, pp 10-44

Suleimani, Elena N., Roger A. Hansen, Zygmunt Kowalik, "Inundation Modeling of the 1964 Tsunami in Kodiak Island, Alaska," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science

Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 191-201

Sundar, V., S.A. Sannasiraj, K. Murali, and R. Sundaravadivelu, "Runup and Inundation along the Indian Peninsula, Including the Andaman Islands, due to Great Indian Ocean Tsunami," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 401-413

Synolakis, Costas E., and Laura Kong, "Runup Measurements of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S67-S91

Synolakis, Costas E., Jose Borrero, Hermann M. Fritz, Vasily Titov, and Emile A. Okal, "Inundation During the 26 December 2004 Tsunami," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,625-1,637

Takagi, T., "Finite Element Analysis in Benchmark Problems 2 and 3," in *Long Wave Runup Models*, World Scientific Pub. Co., Singapore, 1996, pp 258-264

Titov, V.V., and C.E. Synolakis, "Numerical Modeling of Tidal Wave Runup," *J. Waterways, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 124, No. 4, 1998, pp 157-171

Titov, V.V., F.I. Gonzalez, H.O. Mofjeld, and J.C. Newman, "Short-term Inundation Forecasting for Tsunamis," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 277-284

Tsunami Pilot Study Working Group, *Seaside, Oregon Tsunami Pilot Study -- Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps*, NOAA OAR Special Report, NOAA/OAR/PMEL, Seattle, WA, 2006, 94 pp and 7 appendices

Uslu, B., J. Borrero, L. Dengler, C. Synolakis, "Tsunami InundatIon at Crescent City, California Generated by Earthquakes Along the Cascadia Subduction Zone, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 34, No. 20, 2007, l20601,10.1029/2007GL030188

Uslu, B., J. Borrero, L. Dengler, C. Synolakis, A. Barberopoulou, "Tsunami Inundation from Great Earthquakes on the Cascadia Subduction Zone Along the Northern California Coast," in *Solutions to Coastal Disasters, Turtle Bay Resort, Oahu, HI, 13-16 April 2008*, eds. Wallendorf, Ewing, Jones, and Jaffe, ASCE, 2008

Viana-Baptista, M.S., P.M. Soares, J.M. Miranda, J.F. Luis, "Tsunami Propagation Along Tagus Estuary (Lisbon, Portugal) Preliminary Results," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 5, 2006, pp 329-338

Walker, D.A., "Runups in the Hawaiian Islands," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 35, No. 3, 2003, pp 7-11

Wiegel, Robert L., "Water Wave Equivalent of Mach-reflection," in *Proceedings of the Ninth Conference on Coastal Engineering, Lisbon, Portugal, June 1964*, ed. J.W. Johnson, ASCE, 1965, pp 82-102

Wijetunge, Janaka J., "Tsunami on 26 December 2004: Spatial Distribution of Tsunami Height and the Extent of Inundation in Sri Lanka," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 225-239

Wong, F.L., A.J. Venturato, and E.L. Geist, *Seaside, Oregon, Tsunami Pilot Study: Modernization of FEMA Flood Hazard Maps; GIS Data*, U.S. Geological Survey Digital Series, (in review), 2007

Yalciner, A.N., E. Demirbas, E.N. Pelinovsky, F. Imamura, and C.E. Synolakis, "Amplitude Evolution and Runup of Solitary Waves on a Sloping Plane," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002*, co-conveners Joanne Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002
http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Yeh, Harry, R.K. Chadha, Mathew Francis, et al., "Tsunami Runup Survey along the Southeast Indian Coast," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S173-S186

Zhou, H., M.H. Teng, and P. Lin, "The Cornell 2D Numerical Model for Long Wave Runup," in *Proc. ASME/ASCE/SES Conf. on Mechanics and Material (McMat-2005), Baton Rouge, LA*, on CD-ROM

Category 2 (Section E)

SECTION E. IMPULSIVELY GENERATED WAVES BY A RAPID MASS MOVEMENT (LANDSLIDE, DEBRIS AVALANCHE, ROCKFALL, SLUMP, RIGID BODY), EITHER SUBMERGED OR INTO A BODY OF WATER

Abadie, Stephane, Stephan Grilli, and Stephane Glockner, "A Coupled Numerical Model for Tsunamis Generated by Subaerial and Submarine Mass Failures," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,420-1,430

Aida, I., "Numerical Experiments on Tsunamis Accompanied by Landslide of Bisan, Shimabara, in 1792," *Zishin* (*Bull. Seismic. Soc. of Japan*), Vol. 28, 1975, pp 449-460

Aida, I., "Tsunamis Accompanied by Land Slides," *Kaiyo-kagaku* (*Monthly Jour. of Marine Sciences*), Japan, Vol. 9, 1977, pp 103-110

Alexander, F., and R. Formichi, "Tectonic Causes of Landslides," *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, Vol. 18, 1993, pp 311-338

Altinok, Y., B. Alpar, S. Ersoy, A.C. Yalciner, "Tsunami Generation of the Kocaeli Earthquake (August 17th, 1999), in the Izmit Bay; Coastal Observations, Bathymetry and Seismic Data," *Turkish Journal of Marine Sciences*, Vol. 5, No. 3, 1999, pp 131-148

Ambraseys, N.N., "The Seismic Sea Wave of July 9, 1956, in the Greek Archipelago," *Journal of*

Geophysical Research, Vol. 65, No. 4, 1960, pp 1,257-1,265

Andresen, A., and L. Bjerrum, "Slides in Subaqueous Slopes in Loose Sand and Silt," *Marine Geotechnique*, ed. Adrian Richards, Univ. Illinois Press, Urbana, 1967, pp 221-239

Assier-Rzadkiewicz, S., C. Mariotti, and P. Heinrich, "Modelling of Submarine Landslides and Generated Water Waves," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 21, 1996, pp 7-12

Assier-Rzadkiewicz, S., C. Mariotti, and P. Heinrich, "Numerical Simulation of Submarine Landslides and Their Hydraulic Effects," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 123, No. 4, July/Aug. 1997, pp 149-157

Assier-Rzadkiewicz, S., P. Heinrich, B. Savoye, and J.F. Bourillet, "Numerical Modelling of a Landslide Tsunami: the 1979 Nice Event (French Riviera)," *Inter. Conf. Tsunamis, Paris, 1998*, 1998, p. 83

Assier-Rzadkiewicz, S., P. Heinrich, P.C. Sabatier, B. Savoye, and J.F. Bourillet, "Numerical Modelling of a Landslide-generated Tsunami: The 1979 Nice Event," (France), *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 1,707-1,727

Auffret, G.A., J.M. Auzende, et al., "Recent Mass Wasting Processes on the Provencal Margin (Western Mediterranean)," Contribution No. 719 of Centre Oceanologique de Bretagne, In *Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements*, eds. Svend Saxon and J.F. Nieuwenhuis, Plenum Press, New York, published in cooperation with NATO Scientific Affairs Division, 1982, pp 52-58

Babcock, C.I., *Impulsive Wave and Hydraulic Bore Inception and Propagation as Resulting fromLandslides*, a research problem presented to Georgia Inst. of Tech., Atlanta, Georgia, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree M. Sc., in Civil Engineering, Oct. 1975

Bardet, J.-P., C.E. Synolakis, H.L Davies, F. Imamura, and E.A. Okal, eds., *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Special Issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-2,221

Bardet, J.-P., C.E. Synolakis, H.L. Davies, F. Imamura, and E.A. Okal, "Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions - Introduction," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis et al., Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Special Issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-1,809

Barka, A., W. Lettis, E. Altunel, "Coastal Deformation Occurred During the August 17, 1999 Izmit Earthquake," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 171-174

Bellotti, Giorgio, Marcello Di Risio, Andrea Panizzo, and Palolo De Girolamo, "Tsunami Waves Generated by Landslides Along a Straight Sloping Coast: New Three Dimensional Experiments," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,431-1,442

Ben-Menahem, A., and M. Roseman, "Amplitude Patterns of Tsunami Waves from Submarine Earthquake," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 77, No. 17, 10 June 1972, pp 3,097-3,128

Biscotin, G., J.M. Pestana, and F. Nadim, "Seismic Triggering of Submarine Slides in Soft Cohesive Soil Deposits," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 341-354

Biscotin, G., and J.M. Pestana, "Factors Affecting Seismic Response of Submarine Slopes," *Nat. Haz. Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 6, 2006, pp 97-107

Bjerrum, L., "Sub-aqueous Slope Failures in Norwegian Fjords," *Norwegian Geotech. Inst. Bulletin*, No. 88, Oslo, 1971, pp 1-8

Bohannon, John, "Stalking a Volcanic Torrent," *Science*, Vol. 316, Issue 5831, 15 June 2007, pp 1,562-1,563

Bohannon, R.G., and J.V. Gardner, "Submarine Landslides of San Pedro Escarpment, Southwest of Long Beach, California," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 261-268

Bondavik, S., J.L. Svendsen, and J. Mangerud, "Tsunami Sedimentology Facies Deposited by the Storrega Tsunami in Shallow Marine Basins and Coastal Lakes, Western Norway," *Sedimentology*, Vol. 44, 1997, pp 1,115-1,131

Bondavik, S., F. Lovholt, C. Harbitz, J. Mangerud, A. Dawson, and J.I. Svendsen, "The Storegga Slide Tsunami -- Comparing Field Observations with Numerical Simulations," *Mar. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22,2005, pp 195-208

Borrero, Jose, J. Dolan, and C.E. Synolakis, "Tsunami Sources Within the Eastern Santa Barbara Channel," *Geophysical Research Letters*, Vol. 28, 2001, pp 643-647

Borrero, J.C., "Changing Field Data Gives Better Model Results: An Example from Papua New Guinea," *Proc. Inter. Tsunami Symposium 2001, Seattle, WA, 7-10 Aug. 2001*, on CD-ROM and from website, NOAA, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL), Seattle, WA, 2001, pp 397-405

Borrero, J.C, A.C. Yalciner, U. Kanoglu, V. Titov, D. McCarthy, C.E. Synolakis, "Producing Tsunami Inundation Maps; The California Experience," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failure on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 316-326

Borrero, J.C., M.R. Legg, and C.E. Synolakis, "Nearshore Tsunami Sources in Southern California," *Geophysical Research Letters*, Vol. 31, July 2004

Borrero, J.C., F.I. Gonzalez, V.V. Titov, J.C.

Newman, A.J. Venturato, and G. Legg, *Application of FACTS as a Tool for Modeling, Archiving, and Sharing Tsunami Simulation Results*, Abstract and Poster, American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Dec. 2004

Borrero, Jose, Sungbin Cho, James E. Moore II, Harry W. Richardson, and Costas Synolakis, "Could It Happen Here?," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 75, No. 4, April 100, pp 54-65. "Letters - Consequences Exaggerated," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 75, No. 7, July 2005; by Doug Thiessen and Antonio Gioiello, p. 8; by Gordon H. Sterling, Billy L. Edge, Charles C. Calhoun, Jr., Thomas Christensen, John R. Headland, Stephen A. Curtis, pp 8-9; "Reply," by Costas E Synolakis, James E. Moore II, Jose C. Borrero, and Harry W. Richardson, pp 9-10

Bortolucci, E., S. Tinti, and F. Zaniboni, "Lagrangian Modelling of the 1963 Vajont Catastrophic Landslide," *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 3, Abstracts of the 26th General Assembly of the European Geophysical Society, Nice, France, 25-30 March 2001, (CD-ROM)

Bowering, R.J., *Landslide-generated Waves: A Laboratory Study*, M.S. thesis, Queen's Univ., Kingston, Ontario, Canada, 1970

Brown, W.E., *Underwater Subsidence at Kitimat: Sunday 27 April 1975*, unpublished manuscript, Institute of Ocean Sciences, Patricia Bay, Fisheries and Environment Canada, Sidney, B.C., 1975, 8 pp

Bugge, T., *Submarine Slides on the Norwegian Continental Margin with Special Emphasis on the Storegga Area*, Continental Shelf and Petroleum Technology Research Institute, A/S Publ. 110, 1983, 152 pp

Bugge, T.S., S. Befring, R.H. Belderson, T. Eidvin, E. Jansen, N.H. Kenyon, N.H. Holdedahl, and H.P. Sejrup, "A Giant Three-stage Submarine Slide Off Norway," *Geo. Mar. Lett.*, Vol. 7, 1987, pp 191-198

Burroughs, S.M., and S.F. Tebbens, "Power Law Scaling and Probabilistic Forecasting of TsunamiRunup Heights," *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, Vol. 162, 2005, pp 331-342

Calverly, Bob, "A Tsunami 50 Feet High Could Hit Southern California," a news release from *USC Public Relations*, 01/29/01, 2 pages

Caminade, J.P., D. Charlie, et al., "Vanuatu Earthquake and Tsunami Cause Much Damage, Few Casualties," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophysical Union*, Vol. 81, No. 52, 2001, pp 641, 646-647

Campbell, B.A., *Analysis of the November 3, 1994 Skagway Seafloor Instability*, Campbell and Associates, Anchorage, Alaska, 28 Jan. 1997

Campbell, B.A., and P.E. Nottingham, "Anatomy of a Landslide-created Tsunami at Skagway, Alaska, November 3, 1994," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 17, No. 1, 1999, pp 19-42

Campbell, C.S., "Large-scale Landslide Simulations: Global Deformations: Global Deformation, Velocities and Basal Friction," *Jour. Geophysical Research*, Vol. 100, 1995, pp 8,267-8,282

Campbell, D.B., and N.A. Skermer, *Report to B.C. Water Resources Service on Investigation of Sea Wave at Kitimat, B.C.*, Golder Associates, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, report to B.C. Water Resources Service, June 1975, 9 pp, 6 figs., 1 appendix

Cardinal, Mark, and Jeff Brady, "Underwater Landslide Wrecks Skagway Harbor," *The Skagway News*, Alaska, Vol. 17, No. 9, 1994, p. 1

Caribbean Tsunami Hazard: Proceedings of the NSF Caribbean Tsunami Workshop, San Juan, Puerto Rico, 30-31 March 2004, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., Singapore, Feb. 2006, 341 pp

Carlson, P.R., H.A. Karl, B.D. Edwards, J.V. Gardner, and K. Hall, "Mass Movement Related to Large Submarine Canyons Along the Beringian Margin, Alaska," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, U.S. Dept. Interior, Boulder, CO, 1993, pp 104-116

Carracedo, J.C., "Growth, Structure, Instability and Collapse of Canarian Volcanoes and Comparisons with Hawaiian Volcanoes," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 99, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 1-10

Carracedo, J.C., S.J. Day, H. Guillouc, and F.J. Perez Torradod, "Giant Quaternary Landslides in the Evolution of La Palma and El Hierro, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 169-190

Casagrande, L., *Kitimat Arm, B.C. Slide of April 27, 1975*, unpublished manuscript, Casagrande Consultants, 40 Massachusetts Avenue, Arlington, Mass., 1977, 30 pp and appendices

Chadwick, J., G. Thackray, S. Dorsch, and N. Glenn, "Landslide Surveillance; New Tools for an Old Problem," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 86, No. 11, 15 March 2005, pp 109 and 114

Chang, K.-T., *Evolution of Landslide-generated Edge Wave Packet*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Washington, Seattle, WA, 1995

Chaudhry, M.H., and G.N. Kosowan, *Memorandum onDetermination of Hydraulic Characteristics of Initial Wave Generated by Downie Slide*, Development Dept., B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, April 1975

Chaudhry, M.H., and D.E. Cass, *Propagation of Waves Generated by Rapid Movement of Downie Slide into Revelstoke Reservoir*, Report No. 809, Hydroelectric Design Division, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, Sept. 1976, and Addendum to this report dated Aug., 1978

Chaudhry, M. Hanif, Albert G. Mercer, and David Cass, "Modeling of Slide-generated Waves in a Reservoir," *Jour. Hydraulic Engineering, Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 109, No. 11, Nov. 1983, pp 1,505-1,520

Chiang, Wen-Li, David Divoky, et al., *Numerical Model of Landslide-generated Waves*, prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, by Tetra Tech, Inc., Pasadena, CA, Tetra Tech. Rept. T-3427, Nov. 1981,

264 pp

Chowdhury, R., "Analysis of the Vajont Slide - New Approach," *Rock Mechanics*, Vol. 11, 1978, pp 31-38

Cita, Maria Bianca, Anna Maccagni, and Gilberto Pirovano, "Tsunami as Triggering Mechanism of Homogenites Recorded in Areas of the Eastern Mediterranean Characterized by the 'Cobblestone Topography'," in *Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements*, eds. S. Saxon and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, pp 233-260

Clague, J.J., and P.T. Bobrowsky, "Evidence for a Large Earthquake and Tsunami 100-400 Years Ago on Western Vancouver Island, British Columbia," *Quaternary Research*, Vol. 41, 1994, pp 176-184

Committee on Earthquake Engineering Research, National Research Council, *Earthquake Engineering Research*, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 1972, 303 pp (pp 233-265 on tsunamis and seiches)

Committee on the Review of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy, National Research Council, *Partnerships for Reducing Landslide Risk. Assessment of the National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy*, National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2004, 131 pp

Comninakis, N. Delibasis, and A. Galanopoulos, "A Tsunami Generated by an Earth Slump Set in Motion Without Shock, on February 7, 1963," *Annales Geologiques des Pays Helleniques*, Athens, Greece, 1964, 3 pp

Cornell University Long and Intermediate Wave Modeling Package (COULWAVE), "A Numerical Study of Submarine-landslide-generated Waves and Run-up," by P. Lynett and P.L.-F. Liu, *Proc. R. Soc. (London)*, A, Vol. 458, 2002, pp 2,885-2,910

Cornforth, D.H., and J.A. Lowell, "The 1994 Submarine Slope Failure at Skagway, Alaska," in *Landslides*, Vol. 1, ed. K. Senneset, Balkema, Rotterdam, 1996, pp 527-531

Dahlen, F.A., "Single-force Representation of Shallow Landslide Sources," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 83, 1993, pp 130-143

Das, Madan M., and Robert L. Wiegel, "Waves Generated by Horizontal Motion of a Wall," *Jour. Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division, Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 98, No. WW1, Feb. 1972, pp 49-65

Davidson, D.D., and R.W. Whalin, *Potential Landslide-generated Water Waves, Libby Dam and Lake Koocanusa, Montana*, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS, Tech. Rept. H-74-15, Dec. 1974, 102 pp (33 pp text, plates, tables)

Davidson, D. Donald, and Bruce L. McCartney, "Water Waves Generated by Landslides in Reservoirs," *Jour. Hydraulics Div., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 101, No. HY 12, Dec. 1975, pp 1,489-1,501

Davies, H.L., J.M. Davies, R.C.B. Perembo, and W.Y. Lus, "The Aitape 1998 Tsunami: Reconstructing the Event from Interviews and Field Mapping," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, 2003, pp 1,895-1,922

Dawson, A.G., D. Long, and D.E. Smith, "The Storegga Slides: Evidence from Eastern Scotland for a Possible Tsunami," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 82, 1988, pp 271-276

Dawson. A.G., I.D.L. Foster, S. Shi, D.E. Smith, and D. Long, "The Identification of Tsunami Deposits in Coastal Sediment Sequences," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 9, No. 1, 1991, pp 73-82

Dawson, A.G., D. Long, D.E. Smith, S. Shi, and I.D.L. Foster, "Tsunamis in the Norwegian Sea and North Sea Caused by the Storegga Submarine Landslides," in *Tsunamis in the World*, ed. S. Tinti, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1993, pp 31-42

Dawson, Alastair G., and Shaozhong Shi, "Tsunami Deposits," in *Landslides and Tsunamis, Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Vol. 157, No. 6/7/8, 2000, pp 875-897

Day, S.J., J.C. Carracedo, H. Guillou, and P. Gravenstock, "Recent Structural Evolution of the Cumbre Vieja Volcano, La Palma, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 135-167

Day, S.J., S.I.N. Heleno da Silvab, and J.F.B.D. Fonsecab, "A Past Giant Lateral Collapse and Present-day Instability of Fogo, Cape Verde Islands," *Jour. Volcanology an Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 191-218

De Blasio, F.V., D. Issler, A. Elverhoi, C.B. Harbitz, T. Ilstad, P. Bryn, R. Lien, F. Lovholt,"Dynamics, Velocity and Run-out of the Giant Storegga Slide," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 223-230

De Girolamo, Paolo, Tso-Ren Wu, Philip L.-F. Liu, Andrea Panizzo, Giorgio Bellotti, and Marcello Di Risio, "Numerical Simulation of Three Dimensional Tsunamis Water Waves Generated by Landslides: Comparison Between Physical Model Results, VOF, SPH," in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,516-1,528

Deformation and Flank Instability of Oceanic Island Volcanoes: A Comparison of Hawaii with Atlantic Island Volcanoes, eds. D. Elsworth, J.C. Carracedo, and S.J. Day, special issue of *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos.1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, 340 pp

Dengler, Lori, and Jane Preuss, "Mitigation Lessons from the July 17, 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, 2003, pp 2,001-2,031

Deplus, C., A. LeFriant, G. Boudon, J.C. Komorowsk, B. Villemant, C. Harford, J. Segoufin, and J.L. Cheminee, "Submarine Evidence for Large-scale Debris Avalanches in the Lesser Antilles

Arc," *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, Vol. 192, 2001, pp 145-157

Didenkulova, I.I., and E.N. Pelinovsky, "The 1597 Tsunami in the River Volga," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the Local Tsunami Workshop, Petropavlovsk - Kamchatsky, Russia, Sept. 2002*, eds. B.W. Levin and M.A. Nosov, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002, pp 17-22

Driscoll, W., J.K. Weissel, and J.A. Goff, "Potential for Large-scale Submarine Slope Failure and Tsunami Generation along the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Coast," *Geology*, Vol 28, No. 5, 2000, pp 407-410

Dupon, J.F., "Landslides and Mudflows in a Young Volcanic Hawaiian Type Structure," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 2, No. 1, 1984, pp 31-40

Eie, J., G. Solberg, K. Tvinnereim, and A. Taerum, "Waves Generated by Landslides," *Proc. First Int. Conf. on Ports and Ocean Engrg. under Arctic Conditions, Trondheim, Norway*, Vol. 1, 1971, pp 489-513

Elsworth, D., J.C. Carracedo, and S.J. Day, eds., *Deformation and Flank Instability of Oceanic Island Volcanoes: A Comparison of Hawaii with Atlantic Island Volcanoes*, special issue of *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, 340 p

Elverhoi, A., C.B. Harbitz, et al., "On the Dynamics of Subaqueous Debris Flows," *Oceanography*, Vol. 13, 2000, pp 109-117

Enet, F., S.T. Grilli, and P. Watts, "Laboratory Experiments for Tsunamis Generated by Underwater Landslides: Comparison with Numerical Modeling," In *Proc. Thirteenth (2003) International Offshore and Polar Engineering Conference, May 25-30, 2003, Honolulu, HI*, Inter. Soc. of Offshore and Polar Engineering, Cupertino, CA, 3, 2003, pp 372-379

Enet, F., and S.T. Grilli, "Tsunami Landslide Generation: Modelling and Experiments," in *Proc. 5th Int. Symp. Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, WAVES 2005, Madrid, Spain*, IAHR, 2005, Paper No. 88

Enet, Francois, and Stephan T. Grilli, "Experimental Study of Tsunami Generation by Three-dimensional Rigid Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 133, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2007, pp 442-454

Eskijian, M.L., R.E. Heffron, and T. Dahlgren, "Engineering Standards for Marine Oil Terminals and Other Natural Hazard Threats," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 259-266

Evans, F.J., and W.L. Wharton, "On the Seismic Sea Waves Caused by the Eruption of Krakatoa," Part III of *The Eruption of Krakatoa and Subsequent Phenomena*, Royal Society (London), 1888, pp 89-150

Everningham, I.B., *A Submarine Slump and Tsunami in the Lae Area of Papua New Guinea, 26 August 1972*, Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec.: Geology and Geophysics, Canberra, Australia, No. 20, 1973, 14 pp

Examiner News Service, "Fatal Tidal Waves. Mountain Collapsed," (Lomblen Island, Indonesia), *San Francisco Examiner*, CA, 23 July 1979

Felton, E.A., K.A. Crook, B.H. Keating, "The Hulopoe Gravel, Lanai, Hawaii: New Sedimentology Data and Their Bearing on the 'Giant Wave' (Mega-Tsunami) Emplacement Hypothesis," in *Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds, B.H. Keating, C.F. Waythomas, and A.G. Dawson, *Pure and Applied Geophys.*, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 1,257-1,313

Field, M.E., and B.D. Edwards, "Slopes of the Southern California Continental Borderland: A Regime of Mass Transport," in *Proceedings of the Quaternary Depositional Environments of the Pacific Coast*, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium No. 4, Los Angeles, Calif., Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, 1980, pp 169-184

Field, M.E., and B.D. Edwards, "Submarine Landslides in a Basin and Ridge Setting, Southern California," in *Submarine Landslides, Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. W.C. Schwab, H.J. Lee, and D.C. Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, 1993, pp 176-183

Fine, I., A. Rabinovich, E. Kulikov, R. Thomson, and B. Bornhold, "Numerical Modelling of Landslide-generated Tsunamis with Application to the Skagway Harbor Tsunami of November 3, 1994," *International Conference on Tsunamis, Paris, France, May 26-28, 1998*, Publication CEA-LDG, BP12, 91680 Bruyeres-le-Chatel, France, 1999, pp 211-223

Fine, Isaak V., Evgueni A. Kulikov, Richard E. Thomson, and Alexander B. Rabinovich, "Modelling of Tsunami Generation by Submarine and Subaerial Landslides," in *International Tsunami 2001 Proceedings, Seattle, Washington, 7-10 Aug. 2001*, Session 6, No. 6-3, p. 663 (abstract)
http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/its2001/

Fine, Isaac V., Alexander B. Rabinovich, Richard E. Thomson, and Evgueni A. Kulikov, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Generation by Submarine and Subaerial Landslides," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 69-88

Fine, I.V., A.B. Rabinovich, B.D. Bornhold, R. Thompson, and E.A. Kulikov, "The Grand Banks Landslide-generated Tsunami of 18 November 1929: Preliminary Analysis and Numerical Modeling," *Mar. Geol.*, Vol. 215, 2005, pp 45-57

Finn, W.D. Liam, "Landslide-generated Tsunamis: Geotechnical Considerations," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,879-1,894

Fleming, J.G., R.A. Walters, L.P. Sue, and R.I. Nokes, "Experimental Design for Solid Block and Granular Submarine Landslides: A Unified Approach," in *Tsunamis: Case Studies and Recent Developments*, ed. K. Satake, Springer, Series VIII, Vol. 23, 2005, pp 259-277

Forstad, F., "Waves Generated by Landslides in Norwegian Fjords and Lakes," *Publication No. 79*, Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, Oslo, 1968, p. 1,332

Fritz, Hermann M., Willi H. Hager, and Hans-Erwin Minor, "Lituya Bay Case: Rockslide Impact and Wave Run-up," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 19, No. 1, 2001, pp 3-22

Fritz, Hermann M., and Paul C. Liu, "Application of Wavelet Transform Analysis to Landslide-generated Impulse Waves," in *Ocean Measurement and Analysis: Proc. Fourth International Symposium Waves 2001, Sept. 2-6, 2001, San Francisco, CA*, eds. B.L. Edge and J.M. Hemsley, ASCE, Vol. 2, 2002, pp 1,477-1,486

Fritz, H.M., "PIV Applied to Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves," in *Laser Techniques for Fluid Mechanics*, eds. R.J. Adrian, et al., Springer, 2002, pp 305-320

Fritz, H.M., *Initial Phase of Landslide Generated Impulse Waves*, Ph.D. dissertation, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 2002

Fritz, H.M., "Initial Phase of Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves," In *VAW Mitteilung 178*, ed. H.-E. Minor, Versuchsanstalt fur Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziolgie, ETH Zurich, 2002

Fritz, H., and C. Mader, "Lituya Bay Mega-Tsunami," in *2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, May 28-30, 2002*

Fritz, H.M., and P. Moser, "Pneumatic Landslide Generator," *Intl. J. Fluid Power*, Vol. 4, No. 1, 2003, pp 49-57

Fritz, H.M., W.H. Hager, and H.-E. Minor, "Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves, Part 1: Instantaneous Flow Fields," *Exp. Fluids*, Vol. 35, 2003, pp 505-519

Fritz, H.M., W.H. Hager, and H.-E. Minor, "Landslide Generated Impulsive Waves, Part 2: Hydrodynamic Impact Craters," *Exp. Fluids*, Vol. 35, 2003, pp 520-532

Fritz, H.M., W.H. Hager, and H.-E. Minor, "Near Field Characteristics of Landslide Generated Impulse Waves," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 130, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2004, pp 287-302

Fritz, Herman M., "Physical Modeling of Landslide Generated Tsunami," in *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 308-324

Fryer, G., "Hawaiian Tsunamis and Small Submarine Landslides," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 77, No. 46, 1966, Fall Meeting Supplement, p. F511

Fryer, G.J., and P. Watts, "The Unimak Tsunami: Near-source Modeling Confirms a Landslide," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 81, No. 48, 2000, pp F748-F749 (abstract)

Fryer, Gerald, "Tsunami Modelling of Landslide Sources Workshop," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 35, No.3, June 2003, p. 12

Fryer, Gerald J., Philip Watts, and Lincoln F. Pratson, "Source of the Great Tsunami of 1 April 1946: A Landslide in the Upper Aleutian Forearc," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 201-218

Galanopoulos, A.G., "Tsunamis Observed on the Coasts of Greece from Antiquity to Present Time," *Annali di Geofisica*, Vol. 13, 1960, pp 369-386

Galanopoulos, A., N. Delibasis, and P. Comninakis, "A Sea Wave from a Slump Set in Motion without Shock," *Annales Geologiques des Pays Helleniques*, Vol. 16, 1964, (in Greek with English summary)

Garcia, William J., Jr., *A Study of Water Waves Generated by Tectonic Displacements*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA; also Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory Tech. Rept. HEL-16-9, 1972, 114 pp

Garcia, William J., Jr., "Simulation of Tsunami Generation by Computer Model," In *Symposium on Tsunamis, Ensenada, Baja California, March 23-25, 1977: Proceedings*, printed by Marine Environmental Data Service, Dept. Fisheries and the Environment, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, Manuscript Report Series No 48, 1978, pp 52-54

Gardner, O., I. Dolina, E. Pelinovsky, A. Poplavsly, and V. Fridman, "Generation of Tsunami by Gravity Meta-dynamical Processes," *Tsunami Researches*, Vol. 5, 1993, pp 50-60

Garfunkel, Z., "Large-scale Submarine Rotational Slumps and Growth Faults in the Eastern Mediterranean," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 55, 1984, pp 305-324

Geist, E.L., "Local Tsunamis and Earthquake Source Parameters," *Adv. in Geophys.*, Vol. 39, 1998, pp 117-209

Geist, E.L., "Origin of the 17th July 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami: Earthquake or Landslide?," *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 71, 2000, pp 344-351; "Reply" by E.L. Geist to "Comment" by E.A. Okal and C.E. Synolakis (2001) on this paper in Vol. 72, 2001, pp 367-372

Geist, Eric, and Jacques Locat, "Tsunami Sources,"in *Scientific and Technical Issues in Tsunami Hazard Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Sites*, by Science Review Working Group, NOAA Tech. Memorandum OAR PMEL-136, Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory, Seattle, WA, May 2007, Ch. 4, pp 23-44

Gelfenbaum, Guy, and Bruce Jaffe, "Erosion and Sedimentation from the 17 July 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, 2003, pp 1,969-1,999

Gisler, C., R. Weaver, and M.L. Gittings, "SAGE Calculations of the Tsunami Threat from La Palma,"

Science of Tsunami Hazards, Vol. 24, 2006, pp 288-301

Gjevik, B., and G. Pedersen, *Numerical Simulation of Wave Generation and Run-up Due to Rock Slide in the Qaumarujuk Fjord, Greenland*, Report 85418-1, Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, Oslo, Norway, 1986

Golder Associates, *Report to British Columbia WaterResources Service on Investigation of Seawave at Kitimat, B.C.*, Golder Assoc., Vancouver, B.C., Canada, 1975, 9 pp

Greene, H. Gary, N. Maher, and C.K. Paull, "Landslides off Santa Barbara, California," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophy. Union*, Fall Meeting, 15-19 Dec. 2000, Abstract, Vol. 81, 2000, p. F750

Greene, H. Gary, Norman Maher, and Charlie Paull, "Slope Instability and the Potential for Tsunami Generation Landslides," 2000, 1 page Abstract http://rccg03.usc.edu/la2000/Abstracts/Greene.htm

Greene, H.G., and S.N. Ward, "Mass Movement Features Along the Central California Margin and Their Modeled Consequences for Tsunami Generation," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 343-356

Grilli, Stephan T., and Juan Horrillo, "Numerical Generation and Absorption of Fully Nonlinear Periodic Waves," *Jour. Eng. Mech.*, ASCE, Vol. 123, No. 10, Oct., 1997, pp 1,060-1,069

Grilli,, S.T., and P. Watts, "Modeling of Waves Generated by a Moving Submerged Body: Applications to Underwater Landslides," *Engineering Analysis with Boundary Elements*, Vol. 23, No. 8, 1999, pp 645-656

Grilli, S.T., and P. Watts, "Modelling of Tsunami Generation by an Underwater Landslide in a 3D Numerical Wave Tank," *Proc. 11th International Offshore and Polar Engrg. Conf., Stavanger, Norway, 2001*, Vol. 3, pp 132-139

Grilli, S.T., P. Watts, and F. Dias, "Numerical and Experimental Modelling of Tsunamis Generated by Underwater Landslides," *Euro. Geophys. Soc., 26th General Assembly, Nice, France, 2001*

Grilli, S.T., Sylvia Vogelmann, and Philip Watts, "Landslide Tsunami Amplitude Prediction in a Numerical Wave Tank," in *Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis: Proc. Fourth International Symposium Waves 2001, Sept. 2-6, 2001, San Francisco, CA*, eds. B.L. Edge and J.M. Hemsley, ASCE, Vol. 2, 2002, pp 1,495-1,504

Grilli, S.T., S. Vogelmann, and P. Watts, "Development of a 3D Numerical Wave Tank for Modeling Tsunami Generation by Underwater Landslide," *Engineering Analysis with Boundary Elements*, Vol. 26, No. 4, 2002, pp 301-313

Grilli, Stephan T., and Philip Watts, "Tsunami Generation by Submarine Mass Failure. I: Modelling, Experimental Validation, and Sensitivity Analyses," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 131, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2005, pp 283-297

Grindlay, N., *Volume and Density Approximations of Material Involved in a Debris Avalanche on the South Slope of the Puerto Rico Trench*, Puerto Rico Civil Defense Report, 1998

Gusiakov, V.K., "Identification of Slide-generated Tsunamis in the Historical Catalogues," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, NATO Advanced Research Workshop of Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub.,The Netherlands, 2003, pp 17-24

Gutenberg, B., "Tsunamis and Earthquakes," *Bull. Seismological Soc. America*, Vol. 29, No. 4, Oct. 1939, pp 517-526

Habib, Pierre, *Report of Mr. Pierre Habib, Referee - Expert on the Accident of the Port of Nice, 16th of October 1970, of Conseil General des Ports et Chaussees, France*, translated by Guy Lengagne, report to H.B. Seed dated 21 June 1983, 51 pp and 3 appendices

Hamilton, T.S., and S.O. Wigen, "The Foreslope Hills of the Fraser Delta: Implications for Tsunamis in Georgia Strait," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 5, No. 1, 1987, pp 15-33

Hammack, Joseph Leonard, Jr., *Tsunamis: A Model of Their Generation and Propagation*, Ph.D. thesis, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA; also Keck Lab. of Hydraulics and Water Resources, Rept. No. KH-R-28, June 1972, 259 pp

Hammack, J.L., and H. Segur, "Modelling Criteria for Long Water Waves," *Jour. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 84, Part 2, 1978, pp 359-373

Hammack, J.L., "A Note on Tsunamis: Their Generation and Propagation in an Ocean of Uniform Depth," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 60, 1973, pp 769-799

Hampton, M.A., R.W. Lemke, and H.W. Coulter, "Submarine Landslides That Had a Significant Impact on Man and His Activities: Seward and Valdez," In *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. W.C. Schwab, H.J. Lee, D.C. Twichell, USGS Bulletin 2002, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, pp 123-134

Hampton, M.A., H.J. Lee, and J. Locat, "Submarine Landslides," *Rev. Geophys.*, Vol. 34, No. 1, 1996, pp 33-59

Hansen, Brett, "Researchers Replicate Landslide-generated Tsunamis," *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 77, No. 2, Feb. 2007, pp 30-31

Harbitz, Carl, "Numerical Simulation of Slide Generated Water Waves," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 9, No. 1, 1991, pp 15-22

Harbitz, C.B., "Model Simulations of Tsunamis Generated by the Storegga Slides," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 105, 1992, pp 1-21

Harbitz, C.B., *Model Theory and Analytical Solutions for Large Water Waves Due to Landslides*, Dept. of Mathematics, Univ. Oslo, Norway, Preprint Series No. 4, 1992

Harbitz, C.B., G. Pedersen, and B. Gjevik, "Numerical Simulations of Large Water Waves Due to Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Hyd. Engrg.*, ASCE, Vol. 119, No. 12, Dec. 1993, pp 1,325-1,342

Harlow, F.R., and A.A. Amsden, "A Simplified MAC Technique for Incompressible Fluid Flow Calculations," *J. Comput. Phys.*, Vol. 6, 1970, pp 322-325

Hasegawa, H.S., and H. Kanamori, "Source Mechanism of the Magnitude 7.2 Grand Banks Earthquake of November 1929: Double Couple or Submarine Landslide?," *Bull. Seismological Soc. America*, Vol. 77, 1987, pp 1,984-2,004

Hauksson, Egill, and Susanna Gross, "Source Parameters of the 1933 Long Beach Earthquake," *Bull. Seismological Society of America*, Vol. 81, No. 1, Feb. 1991, pp 81-98

Hebert, H., A. Piatanesi, P. Heinrich, F. Schindele, and E.A. Okal, "Numerical Modeling of the September 13, 1999 Landslide and Tsunami on Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia)," *Geophysical Research Letters*, Vol. 29, No. 10, 2002, pp 1,221-1,224

Hecate Straits Engineering Ltd., Consulting Engineers, *An Investigation to Determine the Effects of Wind, Waves, and Subsurface Landslides on the Proposed Kitimat Floating Docks, British Columbia, Canada*, 1977, 63 pp

Heezen, Bruce C., "1908 Messina Earthquake, Tsunami, and Turbidity Current," *Bull. Geological Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 68, No. 12, 1957, p. 1,743 (abstract)

Heinrich, P., "Nonlinear Numerical Model of Landslide-generated Water Waves," *Intl. Jour. Engrg. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 4, 1991, pp 403-416

Heinrich, P., "Nonlinear Water Waves Generated by Submarine and Aerial Landslides," *J. Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 118, No. 3, May/June 1992, pp 249-266

Heinrich, P., A. Mangeney, S. Guibourg, R. Roche, G. Boudon, and J.-L. Vheminee, "Simulation of Water Waves Generated by a Potential Debris Avalanche in Montserrat Lesser Antilles," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 25, No. 19, 1998, pp 3,697-3,700

Heinrich, P., S. Guibourg, A. Mangeney, and R. Roche, "Numerical Modeling of a Landslide-generated Tsunami Following a Potential Explosion of the Montserrat Volcano," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 24, 1999, pp 163-168

Heinrich, P., A. Piatanesi, E. Okal, and H. Herbert, "Near-field Modeling of the July 17, 1998 Tsunami in Papua New Guinea," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 27, 2000, pp 3,037-3,040

Heinrich, P., A. Piatanesi, and H. Herbert, "Numerical Modelling of Tsunami Generation and Propagation from Submarine Slumps: the 1998 Papua New Guinea Event," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 145, 2001, pp 87-111

Hendron, A.J., Jr., and F.D. Patton, *The Vaiont Slide, A Geotechnical Analysis Based on New Geologic Observations of the Failure Surface*, in 2 volumes. Vol. 1, main text, 324 pp; Vol 2, Appendices A through G, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Geotechnical Laboratory, June 1985, various pagination

Herbert, Ray, "A Tidal Wave that Sparked a Renaissance," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 8 Nov. 1978, p. A14

Hoffman, I., C.E. Synolakis, and E.A. Okal, "Systematics of the Distribution of Tsunami Run-up Along Coastlines in the Near-field for Dislocation Sources with Variable Parameters," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 83, No. 22, 2001, p. WP54 (abstract)

Houston, J.R., *Tsunamis, Seiches, and Landslide-induced Water Waves: State-of-the-Art for Assessing Earthquake Hazards in the United States*, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS, Misc. Paper S-73-1, 1979, 88 pp

Huber, A., "Impulse Waves in Swiss Lakes as a Result of Rock Avalanches and Bank Slides. Experimental Results for the Prediction of the Characteristic Numbers of These Waves," In *14th International Congress on Large Dams, Rio de Janeiro, 3-7 May 1982*, Vol. III, Q 54, R 29, and Vol. V, 1982, pp 445-476

Huber, A., "Discussion of 'Evaluating Hazard of Landslide-induced Water Waves,' by Rudy Slingerland and Barry Voight," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Div., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 110, No. 1, Feb. 1984, pp 111-113

Huggel, C., W. Haeberli, A. Kaab, D. Bieri, and S.D. Richardson, "An Assessment Procedure for Glacial Hazards in the Swiss Alps," *Can. Geotech. J.*, Vol. 41, 2004, pp 1,068-1,083

Hungr, O., *Dynamics of Rock Avalanches and Types of Slope Movements*, Ph.D. thesis, Univ. Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada, 1988

Hunt, B., "Water Waves Generated by Distant Landslides," *Jour. Hydraulic Research*, IAHR, Vol. 26, No. 3, 1988, pp 307-322

Hutton, Eric W.H., and James P.M. Syvitski, "Advances in the Numerical Modeling of Sediment Failure During the Development of a Continental Margin," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 367-380

Imamura, Akitune, *Theoretical and Applied Seismology*, Maruzen Co., Tokyo, 1937, 358 pp (see p. 126)

Imamura, F., and E.C. Gica, "Numerical Model for Tsunami Generation due to Subaqueous Landslide Along a Coast," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 14, No. 1, 1996, pp 13-28

Imamura, F., K. Hashi, and MD.M.A. Imteaz, "Modeling for Tsunamis Generated by Landsliding and Debris Flow," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. G. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2001, pp 209-228

Imamura, F., and K. Hashi, "Re-examination of the Source Mechanism of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Earthquake and Tsunami," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied*

Geophysics, Vol. 160, Nos. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,071-2,086

Imran, Jasim, Gary Parker, Jacques Locat, and Homa Lee, "A 1-D Numerical Model of Muddy Subaqueous and Subaerial Debris Flows," *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, Vol. 127, No. 11, Nov., 2001, pp 959-968

Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster: Implications for U.S. and Global Disaster Reduction and Preparedness. Summary of the June 21, 2005 Workshop of the Disasters Roundtable, Patricia Jones Kershaw and Byron Mason, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, 10 pp
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11619.html

Issler, D., F.V. De Blasio, A. Elverhoi, P. Bryn, and R. Lien, "Scaling Behaviour of Clay-rich Submarine Debris Flows," *Mar. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22, 2005, pp 187-194

Iwasaki, S., "Experimental Study of a Tsunami Generated by a Horizontal Motion of a SlopingBottom," *Bull. Earthquake Res. Inst.*, Univ. Tokyo, Vol. 57, 1982, pp 239-262

Iwasaki, S., A. Furumoto, and E. Honza, "Can a Submarine Landslide be Considered as a Tsunami Source?," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 14, No. 2, 1996, pp 89-100

Iwasaki, S., "The Wave Forms and Directivity of a Tsunami Generated by an Earthquake and a Landslide," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 15, 1997, pp 23-40

Iwasaki, Sin-Iti, and Shoji Sakata, "Landslide Tsunami Generating Mechanism and Its Prediction for Early Tsunami Warning," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. Gerald T. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2001, pp 229-242

Jansen, E., S. Befring, T. Bugge, T. Eidvin, H. Holtedahl, and H.P. Sejrup, "Large Submarine Slides on the Norwegian Continental Margin: Sediments, Transport, and Timing," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 78, 1987, pp 77-107

Jiang, L., and P.H. LeBlond, "The Coupling of a Submarine Slide and the Surface Waves which they Generate," *Jour. Geophys. Research - Oceans*, Vol. 97, No. C8, 1992, pp 12,731-12,744

Jiang, L., and P.H. LeBlond, "Numerical Modeling of an Underwater Bingham Plastic Mudslide and the Waves which it Generates," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 98, No. C6, 1993, pp 10,303-10,317

Jiang, L., and P.H. LeBlond, "Three-dimensional Modeling of Tsunami Generation Due to a Submarine Mudslide," *Jour. Phy. Oceangr.*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 1994, pp 559-572

Johnsgard, H., and G. Pedersen, "Slide-generated Waves in Near-shore Regions. A Lagrangian Description," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 21, 1996, pp 45-49

Johnsgard, H., and G. Pederson, "A Numerical Model for Three-dimensional Run-up," *International Jour. for Numerical Methods in Fluids*, Vol. 24, 1997, pp 913-931

Johnson, A.M., "Debris Flows," in *Slope Instability*, eds. D. Brunsdun and D.B. Prior, Wiley, 1984, pp 257-361

Johnson, C., and C. Mader, "Modeling of the 105 Ka Lanai Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 12, No. 1, 1994, pp 33-38

Johnson, J.W., and J.K. Bermel, "Impulsive Waves in Shallow Water as Generated by Falling Weight," *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 30, 1949, pp 223-230

Johnson, R.W., "Large-scale Volcanic Cone Collapse: The 1888 Slope Failure of Ritter Volcano," *Bull. Volcanol.*, Vol. 49, 1987, pp 669-679

Jorstad, F., "Fjellskreder ved Tjelle; et 200-ars Minne," *Naturen*, Vol. 80, No. 6, 1956, pp 323-333

Jorstad, F., "Waves Generated by Landslides in Norwegian Fjords and Lakes," Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, Publ. 79, 1968, pp 13-31

Joy, Joseph W., *Tsunamis and Their Occurrence Along the San Diego County Coast*, Westinghouse Ocean Research Lab., San Diego, CA, prepared for UnifiedSan Diego County Civil Defense and Disaster Organization, June 1968, 35 pp and appendices

Kachadoorian, R., *Effects of the Earthquake of March 27, 1964, at Whittier, Alaska*, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 542-R, 1965, pp B1-B21

Kaldhol, H., and Niels-Hern Kolderup, "The Landslide in Tafjord," translation of "Skredet i Tafjord 7 April 1934" by Liv Stueland, *Bergens Museums Arbok 1936 (Bergen Museum's Yearbook 1936)*, Natur. Rekke., Vol. 2, No. 11, 1937, pp 223-246

Kamphuis, J.W., and R.J. Bowering, "Impulse Waves Generated by Landslides," In *Proc. Twelfth Coastal Engrg. Conf., Sept. 23-28, 1970, Washington, D.C.*, ed. J.W. Johnson, ASCE, Vol. 1, 1971, pp 575-588

Karlsrud, K., and L. Edgers, "Some Aspects of Submarine Slope Stability," in *Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements*, eds. Svend Saxon and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, pp 61-81

Kawata, Y., and International Tsunami Survey Team Members, "Tsunami in Papua New Guinea was Intense as First Thought," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 80, No. 9, 1999, pp 101, 104-105

Kayen, R.E., and H.J. Lee, "Pleistocene Slope Instability of Gas Hydrate-laden Sediment on the Beaufort Sea Margin," *Mar. Geotechnol.*, Vol. 10, 1991, pp 125-141

Keating, B. H., "Side-scan Sonar Images of Submarine Landslides on the Flanks of Atolls and Guyots," *Marine Geodesy*, Vol. 12, 1998, pp 124-144

Keating, Barbara H., Christopher F. Waythomas, and Alastair G. Dawson, editors, *Landslides and Tsunamis*, PAGEOPH Topical Volumes, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, a special issue, Birkhauser, Basel, Vol. 157, Nos. 6/7/8, 2000, pp 871-1,313

Keating, Barbara H., and W.J. McGuire, "Island Edifice Failures and Associated Tsunami Hazards," in *Landslides and Tsunamis, Pure and Applied Geophysics*, a special issue, Birkhauser, Basel, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 899-955

Keefer, D.K., "Landslides Caused by Earthquakes," *Geological Soc. Amer. Bull.*, Vol. 95, 1984, pp 406-421

Kennard, E.H., "Generation of Surface Waves by a Moving Partition," *Q. Appl., Math.*, Vol. 7, No. 3, 1949, pp 303-312

Kershaw, Patricia Jones, and Byron Mason, *The Indian Ocean Tsunami Disaster: Implications for U.S. and Global Disaster Reduction and Preparedness. Summary of the June 21 2005 Workshop of the Disasters Roundtable*, National Research Council, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, 10 pp
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11619.html

Kienle, J., Z. Kowalik, E. Troshina, "Propagation and Runup of Tsunami Waves Generated by St. Augustine Volcano, Alaska," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 14, 1996, pp 191-206

Koutitas, C.G., "Finite Element Approach to Waves Due to Landslides," *J. Hyd. Div., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 103, No. 9, 1977, pp 1,021-1,029

Kowalik, Z., "Landslide-generated Tsunami in Skagway, Alaska," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 15, No. 2, 1997, pp 89-106
Krastel, S., H.-U. Schmincke, et al., "Submarine Landslides Around the Canary Islands," *Jour. Geophysical Research*, Vol. 106, 2001, pp 3,977-3,997

Kuba, E.H., "A Hydraulic Model of Landslide-generated Waves in Bays," *Shore & Beach*, Vol. 37, No. 1, April 1969, pp 49-53

Kuenen, Ph.H., "Turbidity Currents of High Density," *International Geologic Congress, 18th, London, 1948 Report*, Part 8, 1950, pp 15-22

Kulikov, E.A., A.B. Rabinovich, R.E. Thomson, B.D. Bornhold, "The Landslide Tsunami of November 3, 1994, Skagway Harbor, Alaska," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 101, No. C3, 1996, pp 6,609-6,615

Kulikov, E.A., A.B. Rabinovich, I.V. Fine, B.D. Bornhold, and R.E. Thomson, "Tsunami Generation by Landslides at the Pacific Coast of North America and the Role of Tides," *Oceanology*, Vol. 38, No. 3, 1998, pp 323-328

Kulikov, E.A., I.V. Fine, A.D. Rabinovich, B.D. Bornhold, and R.E. Thomson, "Numerical Simulations of Submarine Landslides in the Strait of Georgia," *Proc. of the 1999 Canadian Coastal Conf., May 1999, Victoria, B.C., Canada*, 1999, pp 845-862

Lander, J.F., P.A. Lockridge, and H. Meyers, "Subaerial and Submarine Landslide Generated Tsunamis," in *Wind and Seismic Effects*, ed. N.J. Raufaste, NIST SP 820, Proc. of the 23rd Joint Meeting of the U.S.-Japan Cooperative Program in Natural Resources Panel on Wind and Seismic Effects, Washington, D.C., U.S. Dept. Commerce, 1991

Lander, James F., *Tsunamis Affecting Alaska, 1737-1996*, NGDC Key Geophys. Res., Doc. 21, Natl. Geophys. Data Center, NOAA, U.S. Dept. Commerce, Boulder, CO, 1996, 195 pp, 55 illustrations, 15 tables, and 42 marigrams

Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions, eds. J.-P. Bardet, C.E. Synolakis, H.L. Davies, F. Imamura, and E.A. Okal, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,793-2,221

Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Barbara H. Keating, Christopher F. Waythomas, and Alastair G. Dawson, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 871-1,313

Larsen, J.O., *Tension Cracks and Landslides in Steep Hard Rock Mountains in the Norwegian Fjord Districts*, Dept. of Geotech. Engn., NTNU, Trondheim, Norway, 1999

Law, L., and A. Brebner, "On Water Waves Generated by Landslides," in *Third Australasian Conference on Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics, Sidney, Australia, Nov. 1968*, pp 155-159

LeBlond, P.H., and A.T. Jones, "Underwater Landslides Ineffective at Tsunami Generation," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 13, No. 1, 1995, pp 25-26

Lee, H.J., "Undersea Landslides: Extent and Significance in the Pacific Ocean," In *Proc. 28th International Geological Congress, Symposium on Landslides; Extent and Economic Significance*, eds. E.E. Brabb and B.L. Harrod, Balkema, Rotterdam, 1989, pp 367-379

Lee, H., J. Locat, P. Dartnell, K. Israel, and F.Wong, "Regional Variability of Slope Stability: Application to the Eel Margin, California," *Mar. Geol.*, Vol. 154, 1999, pp 305-321

Lee, H.J., W.C. Schwab, and J.S. Booth, "Submarine Landslides: An Introduction," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. Schwab, Lee, and Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, pp 1-13

Lee, H.J., R.E. Kayen, J.V. Gardner, J. Locat, "Characteristics of Several Tsunamigenic Submarine Landslides," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 357-366

Lee, H.J., W.R. Normark, M.A. Fisher, H.G. Greene, B.D. Edwards, J. Locat, et al., "Timing and Extent of Submarine Landslides in Southern California," in *Offshore Technology Conf., Houston, Texas, U.S.A., 2004*, Paper No. 16744, 2004

Lee, H.J., "Undersea Landslides: Extent and Significance in the Pacific Ocean, an Update," *Nat. Haz. Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 5, 2005, pp 9-22

Legg, Mark R., Jose C. Borrero, and Costas E. Synolakis, *Evaluation of Tsunami Risk to Southern California Coastal Cities*, the 2003 NEHRP Professional Fellowship Report, Earthquake Engineering Research Institute (EERI), PF2002-11, January 2003, 32 pp and Appendix A (16 figs.), Appendix B (numerical "wave gage" time series for

Cases 2-7)

Legg, M.R., and M.J. Kamerling, "Large-scale Basement-involved Landslides, California Continental Borderland," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,033-2,051

Lemke, R.W., *Effects of the Earthquake of March 27, 1964, at Seward, Alaska*, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 542-E, 1967, 43 pp

Lewis, K., "Hikurangi Margin Landslides," in *Proceedings of the New Zealand Tsunami Symposium, 7-8th February 2002, Paraparaumu, New Zealand*, 2002

Liu, P.L.-F., and J. Earickson, "A Numerical Model for Tsunami Generation and Propagation," in *Tsunamis: Their Science and Engineering*, eds. J. Iida and T. Iwasaki, Terra Science Pub. Co., Tokyo, 1983, pp 227-240

Liu, P.L.-F., T.R. Wu, F. Raichlen, C.E. Synolakis, and J.C. Borrero, "Runup and Rundown Generated by Three-dimensional Sliding Masses," *Journal Fluid Mechanics*, Vol. 536, 2005, pp 107-144

Liu, Philip L.-F., "Wave Generation, Runup and Rundown from Three-dimensional Sliding Masses," Abstract, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 288

Locat, J., and H.J. Lee, "Submarine Landslides: Advances and Challenges," *Can. Geotech. J.*, Vol. 39, 2002, pp 192-212

Locat, Jacques, and Jurgen Mienert, editors, *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, Kluwer Academic Pub.,Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 540 pp (CD-ROM included)

Locat, Jaques, Homa J. Lee, Pascal Locat, Jasim Imran, "Numerical Analysis of the Mobility of the Palos Verdes Debris Avalanche, California, and Its Implication for the Generation of Tsunamis," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 269-280

Locat, J., and H. Lee, "Subaqueous Debris Flows," in *Debris-Flow Hazards and Related Phenomena*, eds. M. Jakob and O. Hungr, Springer, 2005, Ch. 9, pp 204-245

Long, D., D.E. Smith, and A.G.Dawson, "A Holocene Tsunami Deposit in Eastern Scotland," *Jour. Quarterly Science*, Vol. 4, 1989, pp 61-66

Long, D., A.G. Dawson, and D.E. Smith, "Tsunami Risk in Northwestern Europe: A Holocene Example," *Terra Nova*, Vol. 1, No. 6, 1989, pp 532-537

Lopez, Alberto M., and Emile A. Okal, "A Seismological Reassessment of the Source of the 1946 Aleutian 'Tsunami' Earthquake," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 165, 2006, pp 835-849

Luternauer, J.L., and D. Swan, *Kitimat Submarine Slump Deposit(s): A Preliminary Report, Part A*, Geological Survey of Canada Paper 78-1A, 1978, pp 327-332

Lykousis, V., D. Sakellariou, G. Roussakis, "Prodelta Slope Stability and Associated Coastal Hazards in Tectonically Active Margins: Gulf of Corinth (the Mediterranean)," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 433-440

Lynett, P., T.-R. Wu, and P.L.-F. Liu, "Modeling Wave Runup with Depth-integrated Equations," *Coast. Engr.*, Vol. 46, No. 2, 2002, pp 89-107

Lynett, P., and P.L.-F. Liu, "A Numerical Study of Submarine Landslide Generated Waves and Runup," *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London)*, Ser. A, Vol. 458, 2002, pp 2,885-2,910

Lynett, Patrick, and Philip L.-F. Liu, "Submarine Landslide Generated Waves Modeled Using Depth-integrated Equations," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 51-58

Lynett, P., P.L.-F. Liu, and C.E. Synolakis, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Generation by Subaerial and Submerged Landslides," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 77-84

Lynett, P.J., J.C. Borrero, P.L.-F. Liu, and C.E. Synolakis, "Field Survey and Numerical Simulations: A Review of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,119-2,146

Lynett, P., and P.L-F. Liu, "Three-dimensional Runup Due to Submerged and Subaerial Landslides," in *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co.,2006, pp 289-324

Ma, Kuo-Fong, Kenji Satake, and Hiroo Kanamori, "The Origin of the Tsunami Excited by the 1989 Loma Prieta Earthquake - Faulting or Slumping?," *Geophys Research Letters*, Vol. 18, No. 4, April 1991, pp 637-640

Mader, Charles L., "A Landslide Model of the 1975 Hawaiian Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 2, No. 2, 1984, pp 71-78

Mader. Charles L., and Sharon Lukas, *SWAN-A Shallow Water, Long Wave Code*, Hawaii Institute of Geophysics, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, HI, Rept. HIG-84-; also Joint Institute for Marine and Atmospheric Research report, JIMAR 84-077, 1985

Mader, Charles L., and E.N. Bernard, "Modeling Tsunami Flooding of Crescent City," Appendix F of *Tsunami Inundation Model Study of Eureka and Crescent City, California*, by E. Bernard, C. Mader, G. Curtis, and K. Satake, NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL-103, Nov. 1994, pp 37-42

Mader, Charles L., "Modeling of the 1994 Skagway Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 15, No. 1, 1997, pp 41-48

Mader, Charles L., "Modeling of the 1958 Lituya Bay Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 17, No. 1, 1999, pp 57-67

Mader, C.L., and H.M. Fritz, "The Lituya Bay Mega-Tsunami," in *2nd Tsunami Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, May 28-30, 2002*

Mader, Charles L., *Numerical Modeling of Water Waves*, Univ. California Press, Berkeley, CA, 1998, 206 pp; 2nd edition, CRC Press, 2004, 274 pp

Mader, Charles L., "Modeling of the La Palma Landslide Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 19, No. 3, 2001, pp 160-179

Mader, Charles L, and Michael L. Gittings, "Modeling of the 1958 Lituya Bay Mega-Tsunami, II," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, No. 5, 2002, pp 241-250

Mader, Charles L., and Michael L. Gittings, "Numerical Modeling for the Krakatoa Hydrovolcanic Explosion and Tsunami," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 3, 2006, pp 174-182

Mangeney, A., P. Heinrich, and R. Roche, "Analytical Solution for Testing Debris Avalanche Numerical Models," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 1,081-1,096

Mankin, Eric, *Southern California Tsunami Could Cause $41 Billion Damage. Long Beach Hardest Hit in Economic Scenario Modeled at USC*, University of Southern California (USC) Public Relations, April 2005, a 2-page printout from website. Complete text at http://viterbi.usc.ed:81/pdfs/unstructured/news/2005/2005_03_28_socal/Tsunami2.pdf

Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, eds. Svend Saxov and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, NATO Workshop on Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements, Algarve, Portugal, 1980, NATO Conference Series IV, Marine Sciences Vol. 6, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, 353 pp

Mariotti, C., and P. Heinrich, "Modeling of Submarine Landslides of Rock and Soil," *International Journal for Numerical and AnalyticalMethods in Geomechanics*, Vol. 23 , No. 4, 1999, pp 335-354

Martel, S.J., "Mechanics of Landslide Initiation as a Shear Fracture Phenomenon," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 319-340

Maso, Miguel Saderra, *The Eruption of Teal Volcano, January 30, 1911*, U.S. Weather Bureau, Dept. Interior, Manila, Philippine Islands, 1911, 45 pp, 7 plates

Masson, D.G., M. Canals, B. Alonso, R. Urgeles, and V. Huhnerbach, "The Canary Islands Debris Flow: Source Area Morphology and Failure Mechanisms," *Sedimentology*, Vol. 45, 1998, pp 411-432

Matsumoto, T., D.R. Tappin, and SOS Onboard Scientific Party, "Possible Coseismic Large-scale Landslide off the Northern Coast of Papua New Guinea in July 1998: Geophysical and Geological Results from SOS Cruises," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,923-1,943

Matsumoto, T., Y. Kawata, N. Shuto, Y. Tsuji, K. Fujima, F. Imamura, M. Matsuyama, T. Takahashi, N. Make, and S.S. Han, "Flow Strength on Land and Damage of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. Gerald T. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Acad. Pub. Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2001, pp 179-196

Matsuyama, M., J.P. Walsh, and H. Yeh, "The Effect of Bathymetry on Tsunami Characteristics at Sissano Lagoon, Papua New Guinea," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 26, 1999, pp 3,513-3,516

Matsuyama, Masafumi, and Harry Yeh, "Effects of Tsunami At Sissano Lagoon, Papua New Guinea: Submarine-landslide and Tectonic Origins," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, 2003, pp 151-162

McAdoo, B.G., L.F. Pratson, and D.L. Orange, "Submarine Landslide Geomorphology, U.S. Continental Slope," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 169, 2000, pp 103-136

McAdoo, B.G., and P. Watts, "Tsunami Hazard from Submarine Landslides on the Oregon Continental Slope," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 235-246

McCulloch, D.S., *Slide-induced Waves, Seiching, and Ground Fracturing Caused by the Earthquake of March 27, 1964 at Kenai Lake, Alaska*, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 543-A, 1966, pp A1-A41

McCulloch, D.S., "Evaluating Tsunami Potential," in *Evaluating Earthquake Hazards in the Los Angeles Region -- An Earth-Science Perspective*, ed. J.I. Ziony, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1360, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1985, pp 374-413

McMurtry, G.M., E. Herrero-Bervera, M.D. Cremera, J.R. Smith, J. Resig, C. Sherman, and M.E. Torresan, "Stratigraphic Constraints on the Timing and Emplacement of the Alika 2 Giant Hawaiian Submarine Landslide," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 35-58

McMurtry, Gary M., Gerard J. Fryer, David R. Tappin, Ian P. Wilkinson, Mark Williams, Jan Fietzke, Dieter Garbe-Schoenberg, and Philip Watts, "Megatsunami Deposits on Kohala Volcano, Hawaii, from Flank Collapse of Mauna Loa," *Geology*, Vol. 32, No. 9, 2004, pp 741-744

McMurtry. G.M., P. Watts, G.J. Fryer, J.R. Smith, and F. Imamura, "Giant Landslides, Mega-Tsunamis, and Paleo-Sea Level in the Hawaiian Islands," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 2004, pp 219-233

Mercado, A., *Investigation of the Potential*

Tsunami Hazard on the North Coast of Puerto Rico Due to Submarine Landslide Along the Puerto Rico Trench, Tech. Rept. Puerto Rico Emergency Management Agency and Sea Grant College Program, Univ. Puerto Rico, 2002, 245 pp

Mercado, A., N.R. Grindlay, P. Lynett, and P.L-F. Liu, *Investigation of the Potential Tsunami Hazard on the North Coast of Puerto Rico Due to Submarine Landslides Along the Puerto Rico Trench*, Puerto Rico State Emergency Management Agency, 2002, 432 pp

Mercado-Irizarry, Aurelio, and Philip Liu, "Caribbean Tsunami Workshop, 30-31 March 2004," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 36, No. 1, Jan.-March 2004, pp 7-8

Mercer, A.G., M.H. Chaudhry, and E.D. Cass, "Modeling of Slide-generated Waves," in *Proc. Fourth Hydrotechnical Conference, Vancouver, Canada, May 1979*, Vol. II, pp 730-745

Miller, Don J., *Giant Waves at Lituya Bay, Alaska*, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 354C, 1960, pp C51-C83

Miller, Don J., "The Alaska Earthquake of July 10, 1958: Giant Wave in Lituya Bay," *Bull. Seismological Society of America*, Vol. 50, No. 2, April 1960, pp 253-266

Ming, D., and D. Wang, "Studies of Waves Generated by Landslide," *Proc. XXV Congress, IAHR*, Tech. Session C, 1993, pp 1-8

Mitchell, G.E., "Landslides and Rock Avalanches," *National Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 21, No. 4, 1910, pp 277-287

Mitchell, G.E., "Submarine Landslides off the Coast of Puerto Rico and Barbados, West Indies," *Nature*, Vol. 173, No. 4394, 1954, pp 119-121

Moffatt & Nichol, *Tsunami Hazard Assessment for the Ports of Long Beach and Los Angeles. Final Report*, prepared for the Port of Long Beach and Port of Los Angeles, Moffatt & Nichol, Long Beach, CA, M&N File: 4839-169, April 2007, 91 pp

Montessus de Ballore, F. de, *La Science Seismologique*, A. Colin, Paris, 1907 (see p. 220; translation in Gutenberg, 1939, p. 518)

Moore, D.C., "Submarine Slumps," *Jour. Sed. Pet.*, Vol. 31, 1961, pp 343-357

Moore, David G., "Submarine Slides," in *Rockslides and Avalanches. Developments in Geotechnical Engineering, 1. Natural Phenomena*, ed. Barry Voight, Elsevier, 1978, Chapter 16, pp 563-604 (no mention of tsunamis)

Moore, J.G., and G.W. Moore, "Deposit from a Giant Wave on the Island of Lanai, Hawaii," *Science*, Vol.226, 1984, pp 1,312-1,315

Moore, J.G., D.A. Clague, R.T. Holcom, P.W. Lipman, W.R. Normark, and M.E. Torresan, "Prodigious Submarine Landslides on the Hawaiian Ridge," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 94, 1989, pp 17,465-17,484

Moore, J.G., W.R. Normark, and R.T. Holcomb, "Giant Hawaiian Landslides," *Ann. Rev. Earth Planet. Sci.*, Vol. 22, 1994, pp 119-144

Moss, J.C., W.J. McGuire, and D. Page, "Ground Deformation Monitoring of a Potential Landslide at La Palma, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 251-265

Murty, T.S., *Seismic Sea Waves - Tsunamis*, Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa, No. 198, 1977, 337 pp and microfiche

Murty, T.S., and S.R. Durvasula, "Tsunamis Generated by Landslides in Eastern Canada," In *Symposium on Tsunamis: Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico, March 23-26, 1977*, printed by Dept. Fisheries and Environment, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, Manuscript Report Series No. 48, 1978, pp 18-23

Murty, T.S., "Submarine Slide-generated Water Waves in Kitimat Inlet, British Columbia," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 84, No. C12, 1979, pp 7,777-7,779

Murty, T.S., "A Review of Some Tsunamis in Canada," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 175-183

Murty, T.S,, "Tsunami Wave Height Dependence on Landslide Volume," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,147-2,153

NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, published as *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp (CD-ROM included)

Nomanbhoy, N. and K. Satake, "Generation Mechanism of Tsunamis from the 1883 Krakatau Eruption," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 22, 1995, pp 509-512

Noda, Edward K., *Theory of Water Waves Generated by a Time-dependent Boundary Displacement*, Ph.D. thesis, Civil Engineering Dept., Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Oct. 1968, 225 pp; also Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory, Tech. Rept. No. HEL 16-5, 1969, 225 pp

Noda, Edward K., "Water Waves Generated by Landslides," *Jour. Waterways, Harbors, and Coastal Engineering Div., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 96, No. WW4, Nov. 1970, pp 835-855

Norem, H., *A First Review of the Experiment on Triggering a Submarine Slide at Kenamu Delta*, ADFEX Project, Norges Geotekniske Institutt, Report 522090-11, 1991

Norem, H., J. Locat, and B. Schieldrop, "An Approach to the Physics and the Modelling of

Submarine Landslides," *Marine Geotechnology*, Vol. 9, 1990, pp 93-111

Normark, W.R., J.G. Moore, and M.E. Torresan, "Giant Volcano-related Landslides and the Development of the Hawaiian Islands," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economics Zone*, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Dept. Interior, Denver, CO, 1993, pp 184-196

Normark, William R., Mary McGann, Ray Sliter, "Age of Palos Verdes Submarine Debris Avalanche, Southern California," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 247-259

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants, *Hydraulic Model Study of Waves from Downie Slide*, report, North Vancouver, B.C., Canada, Aug. 1976

Okal, E.A., and C.E. Synolakis, "Comment on 'Origin of the 17 July 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami: Earthquake or Landslide?, by E.L. Geist'," *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 72, 2001, pp 362-366

Okal, Emile A., Gerard J. Fryer, Costas E. Synolakis, et al., "1946 Aleutian Tsunami Field Survey in the Marquesas," *ITS Proceedings, Seattle, Washington, 7-10 August 2001*, Session 2, No. 2-6, p. 407 (abstract)
http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/its2001/

Okal, E.A., C.E. Synolakis, G.J. Fryer, P. Heinrich, J.C. Borrero, C. Ruscher, D. Arcas, G. Guille, and D. Rousseau, "A Field Survey of the 1946 Aleutian Tsunami in the Far Field," *Seismological Research Letters*, Vol. 73, No. 4, July/Aug. 2002, pp 490-503

Okal, E.A., C.E. Synolakis, G.J. Fryer, et al., "Near Field Survey of the 1946 Aleutian Tsunami on Unimak and Senak Islands," *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 93, 2002, pp 1,226-1,234

Okal, E.A., and C.E. Synolakis, "A Theoretical Comparison of Tsunamis from Dislocation and Landslides," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, Nos. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,177-2,188

Okal, Emile A., "T Waves from the 1998 Papua New Guinea Earthquake and Its Aftershocks: Timing the Tsunamigenic Slump," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, 2003, pp 1,843-1,863

Okal, E.A., "Normal Mode Energetics for Far-field Tsunamis Generated by Dislocations and Landslides," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, Nos. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,189-2,221

Okal, Emile, and Costas E. Synolakis, "The Search for Tsunami Discriminants in Near and Far Fields," In *IUGG 2003, June 30-July 11, 2003, Sapporo, Japan: Abstracts, Week B, Tsunamis: Their Science, Engineering and Hazard Mitigation*, (IASPEI, IAVCEI, IAPSO), IUGG XXIII General Assembly, p. B.144

Okal, E.A., and C.E. Synolakis, "Source Discriminants for Near-field Tsunamis," *Geophys. J.Int.*, Vol. 158, 2004, pp 899-912

Okal, E.A., "Comment on 'Source of the Great Tsunami of 1 April 1946: Landslide in the Upper Aleutian Forearc,' by G.J. Fryer, et al.," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 209, 2004, pp 363-369

Okal, Emile A., and Costas E. Synolakis, "Generation and Propagation of Tsunamis Triggered by Earthquakes and Landslides: A Theoretical and a Simulation Viewpoint," Abstract, In *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 325

O'Loughlin, K.F., and J.F. Lander, *Caribbean Tsunamis: A 500-Year History from 1498-1998*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands, 2003, 263 pp

Oster, Shai, "In China, New Risks Emerge At Giant Three Gorges Dam. Scientists Spot Dangers in Slides, Silt, and Algae; Cracks in a Rice Paddy," *The Wall Street Journal*, 29 August 2007, pp A1 and A12

Panizzo, A., G. Bellotti, and P. De Girolamo, "Application of Wavelet Transform to Landslide Generated Waves," *Coastal Engineering*, Vol. 44, No. 4, 2002, pp 321-338

Panizzo, A., *Physical and Numerical Modelling of Subaerial Landslide Generated Waves*, Ph.D. thesis, L'Aquila University, L'Aquila, Italy, 2004

Panizzo, A., P. De Girolamo, and A. Petacci, "Forecasting Impulse Waves Generated by Subaerial Landslides," *J. Geophys, Res.*, Vol. 110, C12025, doi: 10.1029/2004JC002778, 2005

Panizzo, A., and R.A. Dalrymple, "SPH Modelling of Underwater Landslide Generated Waves, " in *Coastal Engineering 2004: Proc. of the 29th International Conference, Lisbon Portugal*, (ICCE 2004), ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, New Jersey, Vol. 2, 2005, pp 1,147-1,159

Panizzo, Andrea, Giovanni Cuomo, and Robert A. Dalrymple, "3D-SPH Simulation of Landslide Generated Waves, in *Coastal Engineering 2006, San Diego, California, USA, 3-8 Sept. 2006*, ed. Jane McKee Smith, World Scientific, 2007, Vol. 2, pp 1,503-1,515

Papadopoulos, G.A., and S. Kortekaas, "Characteristics of Landslide Generated Tsunamis from Observational Data," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 367-374

Pararas-Carayannis, G., *The Earthquake and Tsunami of 29 November 1975 in the Hawaiian Islands*, International Tsunami Information Center, Honolulu, ITIC Report, 1976

Pararas-Carayannis, G., "The Tsunami Generated from the Eruption of the Volcano of Santorini in

the Bronze Age," *Natural Hazards*, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, Vol. 5, 1992, pp 115-123

Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Analysis of Mechanism of Tsunami Generation in Lituya Bay," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 17, No. 3, 1999, pp 193-206

Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Evaluation of the Threat of Mega Tsunami Generation from Postulated Massive Slope Failures of Island Stratovolcanoes on La Palma, Canary Islands, and on the Island of Hawaii," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, 2002,pp 251-277

Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Near and Far-field Effects of Tsunamis Generated by the Paroxysmal Eruptions, Explosions, Caldera Collapse and Massive Slope Failures of the Krakatau Volcano in Indonesia on August 26-27, 1883," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 23, No. 4, 2003, pp 191-221

Pararas-Carayannis, George, "Volcanic Tsunami Generating Source Mechanisms in the Eastern Caribbean Region," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 22, No. 2, 2004, pp 74-114

Parker, G. "Conditions for Ignition of Catastrophically Erosive Turbidity Currents," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 46, 1982, pp 307-327

Parlaktuna, M., "Natural Gas Hydrates as a Cause of Underwater Landslides: A Review," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2006, pp 163-169

Pasotti, Jacopo, "Ancient Cataclysm Marred the Med," (Mount Etna), *Science*, Vol. 314, Issue 5805, 8 Dec. 2006, p. 1527

Pelinovsky, E., and A. Poplavsky, "Simplified Model of Tsunami Generation by Submarine Landslides," *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, Vol. 21, No. 1/2, 1997, pp 13-17

Pelinovsky, Efim, "Analytical Models of Tsunami Generation by Submarine Landslides," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub, The Netherlands, 2003, pp 111-128

Perissoratis, C., and G.A. Papadopoulos, "Sediment Instability and Slumping in the Southern Aegean Sea and the Case History of the 1956 Tsunami," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 161, 1999, pp 287-305

Perlman, David, "Underwater Landslides Threaten California Coast," *San Francisco Chronicle*, CA, 19 Dec. 2000, p. A2

Petroff, Catherine, Philip Watts, James Lander, and Tom Sokolowski, "Update: Skagway, Alaska, Landslide and Tsunami of November 3, 1995," *Tsunami Newsletter*, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1995, pp 7-8

Pinegina, T.K., and J. Bourgeois, "Historical and Paleo-tsunami Deposits on Kamchatka, Russia: Long-term Chronologies and Long-distant Correlations," *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, European Geophysical Society, Vol. 1, 2001, pp 177-185

Piper, D.J.W., A.N. Shor, and J.E. Hughes Clarke, "The 1929 'Grand Banks' Earthquake, Slump, and Turbidity Current," *Geol. Soc. Amer., Sp. Paper 229*, 1988, pp 77-92

Plafker, George, and L.R. Mayo, *Tectonic Deformation, Subaqueous Slides and Destructive Waves Associated with the Alaskan March 25, 1964 Earthquake; An Interim Geologic Evaluation*, U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 65-124, 1965, 32 pp

Plafker, George, and V.R. Eyzaquirre, "Rock Avalanche and Wave Runup at Chungar, Peru," in *Rockslides and Avalanches; Engineering Sites*, ed. Barry Voight, Elsevier Scientific Pub. Co., 1979, Ch. 7, pp 269-279

Plafker, G., "Catastrophic Tsunami Generated by Submarine Slides and Backarc Thrusting During the 1992 Earthquake on Eastern Flores I., Indonesia," *Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 93rd Annual Meeting*, Vol. 29, No. 5, 1997, p. 57

Plafker, G., H.G. Greene, N. Maher, and C.E. Synolakis, "Mechanism of the November 3, 1994 Submarine Landslide and Associated Landslide-generated Tsunami at Skagway, Alaska," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 81, No. 48, 2000, p. f759

Plafker, George, E.A. Okal, C.E. Synolakis, "A New Survey of the 1946 Aleutian Tsunami in the Near Field: Evidence for a Large Underwater Landslide at Davidson Bank," *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 73, 2002, p. 259 (abstract)

Prediction of Underwater Landslide Hazards, eds. P. Watts, C.E. Synolakis, and J. P. Bardet, Swets & Zeitlinger, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 2002

Prins, J.E., "Characteristics of Waves Generated by a Local Disturbance," *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, Vol. 39, 1958, pp 865-874

Prins, J.E., "Water Waves Due to a Local Disturbance," *Proc. 6th Conf. on Coastal Engineering*, ed. J.W. Johnson, Council on Wave Research, The Engineering Foundation, Berkeley, CA, 1958, pp 147-162

Prior, D.B., and J.M. Coleman, "Submarine Landslides: Geometry and Nomenclature," *Z. Geomorph. N.F.*, Vol. 23, No. 4, 1979, pp 415-426

Prior, D.B., Wm. J. Wiseman, Jr., and W.R. Bryant, "Submarine Chutes on the Slopes of Fjord Deltas," *Nature*, Vol. 290, 1981, pp 326-328

Prior, D.B., and J.W. Coleman, "Active Slides and Flows in Under-consolidated Marine Sediments on the Slopes of the Mississippi Delta," in *Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements*, eds. S. Saxov and J.K. Nieuwenhuis, Plenum Press, New York, 1982, pp 21-49

Prior, David B., Brian D. Bornhold, James M. Coleman, William R. Bryant, "Morphology of a Submarine Slide, Kitimat, British Columbia,"

Geology, Vol. 10, Nov. 1982, pp 588-592

Prior, D.B., and J.W. Coleman, "Submarine Slope Instability," in *Slope Instability*, eds. D. Brunsden and D.B. Prior, John Wiley & Sons, 1984, pp 419-455

Pugh, Clifford A., *Hydraulic Model Studies of Landslide-generated Water Waves -- Morrow Point Reservoir*, U.S. Dept. Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Denver, CO, Rept. REC-ERC-82-9, April 1982, 53 pp, and microfisch in envelope

Pugh, Clifford A., and David W. Harris, "Prediction of Landslide-generated Water Waves," in *Fourteenth International Congress on Large Dams; Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 3-7 May 1982, Transactions*, Vol. III, Question 54 - Other Papers, R20, pp 283-315

Qi, Xiaojun, and Dingcheng Huang, "Evolution of Geological Environment with Water Resources and Hydropower Construction," in *Proc. 5th Inter.Congress, International Association for Engineering Geology (IAEG), Buenos Aires, 20-25 Oct. 1986*, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Vol. 2, pp 1,161-1,171 (Zhaxi Reservoir, Tangyankuang landslide and water wave, Hunan Province, China)

Rabinovich, A.B., R.E. Thompson, E.A. Kulikov, B.D. Bornhold, and I.V. Fine, "The Landslide-generated Tsunami of November 3, 1994, in Skagway Harbor, Alaska: A Case Study," *Geophys. Res. Let.*, Vol. 26, No. 19, 1999, pp 3,009-3,012

Rabinovich, Alexander B., Richard E. Thompson, Brian D. Bornhold, Isaac V. Fine, and Evqueni A. Kulikov, "Numerical Modelling of Tsunami Generated by Hypothetical Landslides in the Strait of Georgia, British Columbia," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 7, 2003, pp 1,273-1,313

Raichlen, Fredric, Jin Jen Lee, Catherine Petroff, and Philip Watts, "The Generation of Waves by a Landslide: Skagway, Alaska Case Study," in *Coastal Engineering 1996: Proc. 25th International Conf., Orlando, Florida, 1996, Sept. 2-6, 1996*, ed. Billy L. Edge, ASCE, Vol. 2, 1997, pp 1,293-1,300

Raichlen, F., and C.E. Synolakis, "Run-up from Three-dimensional Sliding Masses," *Long Waves Symposium, Auth. Thessaloniki, Greece*, pp 247-256

Raney, D.C., and H.L. Butler, *A Numerical Model for Predicting the Effects of Landslide-generated Water Waves. Final Report*, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS, Rept. H-75-1, 1975, 42 pp (25 pp text, 5 plates, 3 appendices)

Raney, Donald C., and H. Lee Butler, "Landslide Generated Water Wave Model," *Jour. Hydraulics Div., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 102, No. HY9, Sept. 1976, pp 1,269-1,282

Riemer, W., "Keynote Paper: Landslides and Reservoirs," in *Landslides: Proc. of the Sixth International Symposium, 10-14 Feb., Christchurch, New Zealand*, eds. David H. Bell and A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Vol. 1995, pp 1,973-2,004

Rogers, B., and R.A. Dalrymple, SPH Modelling of Tsunami Waves," in *Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Long Wave Modeling, Wrigley Marine Science Center, Catalina Island, CA, 2004*

Rubino, A., J.O. Backhaus, and S. Pierini, "Tsunamis Generated by Mud Slides," in *Int. Symp. Waves - Physical and Numerical Modelling, Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, 1994*, pp 466-473

Rubino, A., S. Pierini, and J.O. Backhaus, "Dispersive Mudslide-induced Tsunamis," *Nonlin. Proc. Geophys.*, Vol. 5, 1998, pp 127-136

Ruff, L.J., "Some Aspects of Energy Balance and Tsunami Generation by Earthquakes and Landslides," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,155-2,176

Ruffman, Alan, "Potential for Large-scale Submarine Slope Failure and Tsunami Generation Along the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Coast: Comment," *Geology*, Vol. 29, Oct. 2001, p. 967

Ruiz, F., A. Rodriguez-Ramirez, L.M. Caceres, et al., "Evidence of High-energy Events in theGeological Record: Mid-Holocene Evolution of the Southwestern Donana National Park (SW Spain)," *Paleogeogr. Paleoclimatol. Paleoecol.*, Vol. 229, 2005, pp 212-229

Rzadkiewicz, S.A., C. Mariotti, and P. Heinrich, "Numerical Simulation of Submarine Landslides and Their Hydraulic Effects," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 123, No. 4, 1997, pp 149-157

Rzadkiewicz, S. A., P. Heinrich, B. Savoye, and J.F. Bourillet, "Numerical Modelling of a Land Slide Tsunami: The 1979 Nice Event (French Riviera)," Abstract, in *Int. Conf. on Tsunamis, Paris, France, May 1998*, pp 26-28

Sassa, Kyojio, editor, *Landslides of the World*, Kyoto University Press, Kyoto, Japan, 1999, 412 pp

Satake, K., and Y. Kato, "THE 1741 Oshima-Ohshima Eruption: Extent and Volume of Submarine Debris Avalanche," *Geophys Res. Lett.*, Vol. 28, 2001, pp 427-430

Satake, K., J.R. Smith, and K. Shinozaki, "Three-dimensional Reconstructions and Tsunami Model of the Nuuanu and Wailau Landslides, Hawaii," In *Hawaiian Volcanoes: Deep Underwater Perspectives*, eds. E. Takahashi, P. Lipman, M. Garcia, J. Naka. and S. Aramaki, Geophysical Monograph 128, 2002, pp 333-346

Satake, K., S. Tinti, and E. Bortolucci, "Modeling Landslide Tsunami Associated with the 1741 Eruption of Oshima-Ohshima Volcano in Japan Sea," *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 4, Abstracts of the 27th General Assembly of the European Geophysical Society, Nice, France, 21-26 April 2002, (CD-ROM)

Satake, K., J.R. Smith, and K. Shinozaki, "Volume Estimate and Tsunami Modeling for the Nuuanu and Wailau Landslides," in *Hawaiian Volcanoes: Deep Underwater Perspectives*, eds. E. Takahashi, P.W. Lipman, et al., Geophysical Monograph 128, Amer. Geophysical Union, 2002, pp 333-348

Satake, K., and Y. Tanioka, "The July 1998 Papua New Guinea Earthquake: Mechanism and Quantification of Unusual Tsunami Generation," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, Nos. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,087-2,118

Savage, S.B., "Gravity Flow of Cohesionless Granular Materials in Chutes and Channels," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 92, 1979, pp 53-98

Saxon, Svend, and J.E. Nieuwenhuis, eds., *Marine Slides and Other Mass Movements*, NATO Workshop on Marine Slides and other Mass Movements, Algarve, Portugal, 1980, NATO Conference Series IV, Marine Science Vol. 6, published in cooperation with NATO Scientific Affairs Division, Plenum Press, New York, 1982

Scheidegger, A.E., "On the Prediction of the Reach and Velocity of Catastrophic Landslides," *Rock Mech.*, Vol. 5, 1973, pp 231-236

Schwab, W.C., and H.J. Lee, "Geotechnical Analysis of Submarine Landslides in Glacial Marine Sediment, Northeast Gulf of Alaska," in *Glacial Marine Sedimentation*, ed. B.F. Molnia, Plenum, 1983, pp 145-184

Schwab, W.C., W.W. Danforth, K. Scanlon, and D. Masson, "A Giant Submarine Slope Failure on the Northern Insular Slope of Puerto Rico," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 96, 1991, pp 237-246

Schwab, William C., Homa J. Lee, and David C. Twichell, editors, *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, 204 pp

Schwab, W.C., W.W. Danforth, and K.M. Scanlon, "Tectonic and Stratigraphic Control on a Giant Submarine Slope Failure: Puerto Rico Insular Slope," in *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. Schwab, Lee, and Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, pp 60-68

Schwing, F.B., J.G. Norton, and C.H. Pilskain, "Earthquake and Bay: Response of Monterey Bay to the Loma Prieta Earthquake, 17 October 1989," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 71, 6 Feb. 1990, pp 250-251

Seed, H.B., R.B. Seed, F. Schlosser, F. Blondeau, I. Juran, *The Landslide at the Port of Nice on October 16, 1979*, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Earthquake Engineering Research Center, Rept. No. UCB/EERC-88/10, 1988, 68 pp, map; (based in part on report by H. Bolton Seed, dated 1 Feb. 1983, 56 pp

Shannon, W.L. , and D.E. Hilts, "Earthquake-caused Sub-marine Landslide at Seward, Alaska," in *The Great Alaska Earthquake of 1964: Engineering*, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., NAS Pub. 1606, 1973

Shepard, F.P., "Depth Changes in the Sagami Bay During the Great Japanese Earthquake," *Jour. Geol.*, Vol. 41, 1933, pp 527-536

Shepard, F.P., "Investigations of Submarine Valleys," *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 1933, (p. 172)

Shigihara, V., and F. Imamura, "Numerical Simulation Landslide Tsunami," in *2nd Symposium, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, May 28-30, 2002*

Shreve, R.L., "Sherman Landslide, Alaska," *Science*, Vol. 154, No. 3757, 1966, pp 1,639-1,643

Siebert, L., "Hazards of Large Volcanic Debris Avalanches and Associated Eruptive Phenomena," in *Monitoring and Mitigation of Volcanic Hazards*, eds. R. Scarpa and R. I. Tilling, Springer-Verlag, 1996, pp 541-572

Sigurdson, Haraldur, Steven Carey, and Doug Wilson, "Debris Avalanche Formation at Kick-em Jenny Submarine Volcano," Abstract, in *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, p. 6

Silva, A.J., C.D.P. Baxter, P.T. LaRosa, and W.R. Bryant, "Investigation of Mass Wasting on the Continental Slope and Rise," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 355-366

Silver, E., S. Day, G. Ward, et al., "Island Arc Debris Avalanches and Tsunami Generation," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 86, No. 47, 22 Nov. 2005, pp 485 and 489

Slingerland, Rudy, and Barry Voight, *Occurrences,Properties, and Predictive Models of Landslide-generated Water Waves*, The Pennsylvania State Univ., Dept. of Geoscience, 3030 Deike Bldg., University Park, PA 16802, Dec. 1976, 43 pp and appendices

Slingerland, R.L., and B. Voight, "Occurrences, Properties, and Predictive Models of Landslide-generated Water Waves," in *Rockslides and Avalanches*, ed. B. Voight, Vol. 2, Elsevier, New York, 1979, pp 317-397

Slingerland, R., and B. Voight, "Evaluating Hazard of Landslide-induced Water Waves," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Div., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 108, No. WW4, 1982, pp 504-512; "Discussion" by Andreas Huber, and "Closure", Vol. 110, No. 1, Feb. 1984, pp 111-114

Smith, Martin S., and John B. Shepherd, "Preliminary Investigations of the Tsunami Hazard of Kick-em Jenny Submarine Volcano," *Natural Hazards*, Vol. 7, 1993, pp 257-277

Somerville, Paul, Hong Kie Thio, and Gene Ichinose, *Probabilistic Tsunami Hazard Analysis*, URS Corporation, Pasadena, CA, Office, 2005, 6 pp Email. paul_somerville@urscorp.com

Sterling, Gordon H., Billy L. Edge, Charles C. Calhoun, Jr., Thomas H. Christensen, John R. Headland, and Stephen A. Curtis, "Letters: Consequences Exaggerated?," in regard to: "Could It Happen Here?," by J. Borrero, S. Cho, J.E. Moore II, H.W. Richardson, and C. Synolakis, in *Civil Engineering* (April 2005), *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 75, No. 7, July 2005, pp 8-9

Stillman, C.J., "Giant Miocene Landslides and the Evolution of Fuerteventura, Canary Islands," *Jour. Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, Vol. 94, Nos.

1-4, 30 Dec. 1999, pp 89-104

Strelkoff, T., "Numerical Solutions of Saint-Venant Equations," *Jour. Hydraulics Division, Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 96, 1970, pp 223-252

Striem, H.L., and T. Miloh, *Tsunami Induced by Submarine Slumping Off the Coast of Israel*, Israel Atomic Energy Commission, 1975, 23 pp; also, *Inter. Hydrographic Review*, Vol. 53, No. 2, 1976, pp 41-53

Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis, eds. Ahmet C. Yalciner, Efim N. Pelinovsky, Emile Okal and Costas E. Synolakis, Nato Science Series, IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp

Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Zone, eds. W.C. Schwab, H.J. Lee, and D.C. Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, USGS, 1993, 204 pp, maps, folded plate in pocket

Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium, Jacques Locat and Jurgen Mienert, editors, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2003, 540 pp (CD-Rom included)

Submarine Slump-Generated Tsunamis, A Selection of Papers Presented at the Workshop on the Prediction of Underwater Landslide & Slump Occurrence and Tsunami Hazards off Southern California, held March 10-11, 2000 at the University of Southern California (USC), ed. David R. Tappin, *Marine Geology*, Vol. 2-3, Issues 3-4, 30 Jan. 2004, pp 199-383

Sue, L.P., R.I. Nokes, and R. Walters, "Modeling of Tsunami Generated by Underwater Landslides," *EQC 6UNII/506*, Univ. Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 2006

Sue, Langford P., Roger I. Nokes, and Roy A. Walters, "Experimental Modeling of Tsunami Generated by Underwater Landslides," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 24, No. 4, 2006, pp 267-287

Sweet, S., and E.A. Silver, "Seismic Reflection Images of the Source Region of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," in *Prediction of Underwater Landslide Hazards*, eds. P. Watts, C.E. Synolakis, and J.P. Bardet, Swets & Zeitlinger, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 2002

Sweet, S., and E.A. Silver, "Tectonics and Slumping in the Source Region of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami from Seismic Reflection Images," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,945-1,968

Synolakis, C., and S. Tadepalli, "The Runup of Dipole Waves," *Proc. IUGG/IOC Inter. Tsunami Symp., 1993*, pp 175-187

Synolakis, C.E., D. McCarthy, V.V. Titov, and J. Borrero, "Evaluating the Tsunami Risk in California," in *California and the World Oceans '97, San Diego, CA, March 24-27, 1997: Conf. Proc.*, eds. O.T. Magoon, H. Converse, B. Baird, and M. Miller-Henson, ASCE, 1998, pp 1,225-1,236

Synolakis, C.E. et al., "Modeling of the 1994 Skagway, Alaska Tsunami," *Bulletin of the Amer. Geoph. Union*, Vol 81, No. 40, 2000

Synolakis, C.E., J.-P.Bardet, J.C. Borrero, H.L. Davies, E.A. Okal, E.A. Silver, S. Sweet, and D.R. Tappin, "The Slump Origin of the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," *Proc. Roy. Soc., (London)*, Ser. A, Vol. 458, 2002, pp 763-790

Synolakis, Costas E., Fred Raichlen, Jose Borrero, and Burak Uslu, "Waves and Runup Generated by a Three Dimensional Sliding Mass," in *21st International Tsunami Symposium, IUGG XXIII Congress, Sapporo, Japan, 8-9 July 2003: Abstracts*, p. B.147

Synolakis, C.E. and F. Raichlen, "Waves and Run-up Generated by a Three-dimensional Sliding Mass," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 113-119

Synolakis, Costas E., James E. Moore II, Jose C. Borrero, and Harry W. Richardson, in response to "Letters - Consequences Exaggerated?." of article "Could It Happen Here?," by J. Borrero et al., in April 2005 Civil Engineering, *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 75, No. 7, July 2005, pp 9-10

Synolakis, Costas E., and Laura Kong, "Runup Measurements of the December 2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami," in Great Sumatra Earthquakes and Indian Ocean Tsunamis of 26 December 2004 and 28 March 2005 Reconnaissance Report, a special issue of *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 22, No. S3, June 2006, pp S67-S91 (see pp S71 and S86)

Synolakis, C.E. , E. Bernard, V. Titov, U. Kanoglu,and F. Gonzalez, *Standards, Criteria, and Procedures for NOAA Evaluation of Tsunami Numerical Models*, NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PMEL-135, PMEL, Seattle, WA, (in preparation), 2007

Syvitski, J.P.M., and E.W.H. Hutton, "Failure of Marine Deposits and their Redistribution by Sediment Gravity Flows," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, Special Issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, Nos. 10-11, 2003, pp 2,053-2,069

Tacoma Daily News, "The Big Cave-in," (tsunami, Commencement Bay, Puget Sound, WA), 29 Nov. 1894, p. 1

Tappin, D., "Tsunami! Offshore Surveys After the Papua New Guinea Event of July 1998," South Pacific Applied Geoscience Commission (SOPAC), *SOPAC Projects*, Vol. 13, 1999, pp 1-12

Tappin, D.R., T. Matsumoto, P. Watts, K. Satake, and G.M. McMurty, "Sediment Slump Likely Caused 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," *EOS, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 80, No. 30, 27 July 1999, pp 329, 334, 340

Tappin, D.R., P. Watts, G.M. McMurty, Y. Lafoy,

and T. Matsumoto, "The Sissano, Papua New Guinea Tsunami of July 1998: Offshore Evidence of the Source Mechanism," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 175, 2001, pp 1-23

Tappin, D.R., P. Watts, G.M. McMurty, Y. LaFoy, and T. Matsumoto, "Predictions of Slump Generated Tsunamis; The July 17th 1998 Papua New Guinea Event," *Science of Tsunamis Hazards*, Vol. 20, No. 4, 2002, pp 222-238

Tappin, D.R., P. Watts, and T. Matsumoto, "Architecture and Failure Mechanism of the Offshore Slump Responsible for the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami," *Submarine Mass Movement and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 383-389

Tappin, David R., (editor), *Submarine-Slump-Generated Tsunamis*, A Selection of Papers Presented at the Workshop on the Prediction of Underwater Landslide & Slump Occurrence and Tsunami Hazards Off Southern California, held March 10-11, 2000 at the University of Southern California (USC), *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, 30 Jan. 2004, pp 199-383

ten Brink, Uri S., Eric L. Geist, Patrick J. Lynett, and Brian D. Andrews, "Submarine Slides North of Puerto Rico and their Tsunami Potential," in *Caribbean Tsunami Hazard*, eds. Aurelio Mercado-Irizarry and Philip Liu, World Scientific Pub. Co., 2006, pp 67-90

ten Brink, U.S., E.L. Geist, and B.D. Andrews, "Size Distribution of Submarine Landslides and Its Implication to Tsunami Hazard in Puerto Rico," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 33, L11307, 2006, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026125

Terzaghi, K., "Varieties of Submarine Slope Failures," in *Proc. 8th Texas Conf. on Soil Mech. and Found. Eng., 1956*, Univ. Texas, Bulletin of Engineering Research, Special Pub. 29, 1956, pp 1-41

Terzidis, G., and T. Strelkoff, "Computation of Open Channel Surges and Shocks," *Jour. Hyd. Div., Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 96, No. 12, Dec. 1970, pp 2,581-2,610
Thiessen, Doug, and Antonio Gioiello, "Letter - Consequences Exaggerated?," in regard to "Could It Happen Here?," by J. Borrero, S. Cho, et al., in *Civil Engineering* (April 2005), *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 75, No. 7, July 2005, p. 8

Thomson, R.E., A.B. Rabinovich, E.A. Kulikov, I.V. Fine, and B.D. Bornhold, "On Numerical Simulation of the Landslide Generated Tsunami of November 3, 1994, in Skagway Harbor, Alaska," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. Gerald T. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Academic Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2001, pp 243-282

Tinti, S., C. Vannini, and C. Romagnoli, "Tsunami Generation by Massive Slides in the Volcanic Aeolian Islands," *Annales Geophysicae*, Supplement 1 to Vol. II, *ES XVIII General Assembly, Wiesbaden, March 1993*, 1994, p. 212

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, and A. Armigliato, "Numerical Simulation of the Landslide-induced Tsunami of 1988 in Vulcano Island, Italy," *Bull. Volcanol.*, Vol. 61, Nos. 1-2, 1999, pp 121-137

Tinti, S., A. Maramai, and A.V. Cerutti, "The Miage Glacier in the Valley of Aosta (Western Alps, Italy), and the Extraordinary Detachment which Occurred on August 9, 1996," *Phys. Chem. Earth, Part A: Solid Earth and Geodesy*, Vol 24, 1999, 157-161

Tinti, S., C. Romagnoli, and E. Bortolucci, "Modeling of a Possible Holocene Landslide-induced Tsunami at Stromboli Volcano, Italy," *Phys. Chem. Earth*, Vol. 24, 1999, pp 423-429

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, and C. Romagnoli, "Computer Simulations of Tsunamis Due to Sector Collapse at Stromboli, Italy," *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.*, Vol 96, 2000, pp 103-128

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, "Analytical Investigation on Tsunamis Generated by Submarine Slides," *Annali de Geofisica*, Vol. 43, 2000, pp 519-536

Tinti, S., and E. Bortolucci, "Energy of Water Waves Induced by Submarine Landslides," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 281-318

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, and K. Satake, "The 1741 Oshima-Ohshima Tsunami," *Abstracts of the XXVII General Assembly of ESC, Lisbon, 10-15 September 2000*

Tinti, S., E. Bortolucci, and C. Chiavettieri, "Tsunami Excitation by Submarine Slides in Shallow-water Approximation," *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 158, 2001, pp 759-797

Tinti, S., F. Zaniboni, A. Manucci, and E. Bortolucci, "A 2D Block Model for Landslide Simulation: An Application to the 1963 Vajont Case," *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 4, Abstracts of the 27th General Assembly of the European Geophysical Society, Nice, France, 21-26 April 2002, (CD-ROM)

Tinti. S., "Needs and Perspectives of Tsunami Research in Europe," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Kluwer Academic Press, The Netherlands, 2003, pp 9-16

Tinti, S., A. Maramai, A. Armigliato, L. Graziani,A. Manucci, G. Pagnoni, F. Zaniboni, "Observations of Physical Effects from Tsunamis of December 30, 2002 at Stromboli Volcano, Southern Italy," *Bull. Volcanol.* 00 DOI 10.1007/s00445-005-0021-x, 2005

Tinti, S., A. Manucci, G. Pagnoni, A. Armigliato, and F. Zaniboni, "The 30 December 2002 Landslide-induced Tsunamis in Stromboli: Sequence of the Events Reconstructed from the Eyewitness Accounts," *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, Vol. 5, 2005, pp 763-775

Titov, V., and F. Gonzalez, *Implementation and Testing of the Method of Splitting Tsunami (MOST) Model*, NOAA Technical Memorandum ERL PMEL-112, 1997, 11 pp

Titov, V.V., B. Jaffe, F.I. Gonzalez, and G.

Gelfenbaum, "Re-evaluating Source Mechanisms for the 1998 Papua New Guinea Tsunami Using Revised Slump Estimates and Sedimentation Modeling," in *Proceedings of the International Tsunami Symposium 2001 (ITS 2001), Seattle, WA, 7-10 August 2001*, Session 2-4, on CD-ROM, 2001, pp 389-395

Titov, Vasily, and Frank Gonzalez, "Numerical Study of the Source of the July 17, 1998 PNG Tsunami," in *Tsunami Research at the End of a Critical Decade*, ed. Gerald R. Hebenstreit, Kluwer Acad. Pub., Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2001, pp 197-208

Todorovska, M.I., A. Hayir, and M.D. Trifunac, "A Note on Tsunami Amplitudes Above Submarine Slides and Slumps," *Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering*, Vol. 22, 2002, pp 129-141

Todorovska, M.I., A. Hayir, and M.F. Trifunac, "Near-field Amplitudes of Tsunami from Submarine Slumps and Slides," in *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. Yalciner, Pelinovsky, Okal, and Synolakis, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, NATO Science Series, IV, Vol. 21, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 59-68

Toucher, Don, and Don T. Miller, "Field Observations on Effects of Alaska Earthquake of July 10, 1959," *Science*, Vol. 129, No. 3346, pp 394-395

Townson, T.M., and Y. Kaya, "Simulations of Lake Botnen Created by the Rissa Landslide," *Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs.*, Part 2, Vol. 85, 1988, pp 145-160

Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, *Near-field Tsunami Waves Forms from Submarine Slumps and Slides*, Dept. Civil Eng., Rept. No. CE 01-01, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 2001

Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, *Tsunami Waveforms from Submarine Slides and Slumps Spreading in Two Dimensions*, Dept. Civil Eng., Rept. No. CE 01-06, Univ. Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 2001

Trifunac, M.D., and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note on Differences in Tsunami Source Parameters for Submarine Slides and Earthquakes," *Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering*, Vol. 22, No. 2, 2002, pp 143-155

Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note on the Effects of Nonuniform Spreading Velocity of Submarine Slumps and Slides on the Near-field Tsunami Amplitudes," *Soil Dynam. and Earthq. Eng.*, Vol. 22, No. 3, 2002, pp 167-180

Trifunac, M. D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, "Was the Grand Banks Event of 1929 a Slump Spreading in Two Directions?," *Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Eng.*, Vol. 22, No. 5, 2002, pp 349-360

Trifunac, M.D., A. Hayir, and M.I. Todorovska, "A Note on Tsunami Caused by Submarine Slides and Slumps Spreading in One Dimension with Nonuniform Displacement Amplitudes," *Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering*, Vol. 23, 2003, pp 223-234

Trifunac, M.D., and M.I. Todorovska, "Tsunami Source Parameters of Submarine Earthquakes and Slides," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 121-128

Trunk, F.J., J.D. Dent, and T.E.Lang, "Computer Modeling of Large Rock Slides," *Jour. Geotech. Engrg.*, ASCE, Vol. 112, No. 3, 1986, pp 348-360

Turner, A.K., and R.L. Schuster, *Landslides: Investigation and Mitigation*, Special Rept. 247, Transportation Res. Board, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., 1996

Ui, T., S. Takarada, and M. Yoshimoto, "Debris Avalanches," in *Encyclopedia of Volcanoes*, ed. H. Sigurdsson, Academic Press, San Diego, 2000, pp 617-626

Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, NATO Advanced Research Workshop, Istanbul, 23-26 May 2001, published as *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, eds. A.C. Yalciner, E.N. Pelinovsky, E. Okal, and C.E. Synolakis, NATO Science Series IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences Vol. 21, Kluwer Academic Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp

Urgeles, R., M. Canals, J. Baraza, B. Alonso, and D. Masson, "The Most Recent Megalandslides of the Canary Islands: El Golfo Debris Avalanche and Canary Debris Flow, West El Hierro Island," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 102, No. B9, 1997, pp 20,305-20,323

Urgeles, R., D.G. Masson, M. Canals, A.B. Watts, and T. Le Bas, "Recurrent Large-scale Landsliding on the West Flank of La Palma, Canary Islands," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 104, 1999, pp 25,331-25,348

U.S. Geological Survey, *Submarine Landslides: Selected Studies in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone*, eds. W.C. Schwab, H.J. Lee, and D.C. Twichell, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2002, U.S. Dept. Interior, Boulder, CO, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1993, 204 pp

Van Dorn, William G., "Tsunamis," *Advances in Hydroscience*, Academic Press, Vol. 2, 1965, pp 1-48

Varnes, D.J., "Landslide Types and Processes," in *Landslides and Engineering Practice*, ed. E.D. Eckel, Highway Research Board Special Report 29, 1958, pp 20-47

Varnes, D.J., "Slope Movement Types and Processes," in *Landslides: Analysis and Control*, eds. R.L. Schuster and R.J. Krizek, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 1978, pp 11-33

Verbeck, R.D.M., "Kort Verslag Over de Aard - en Zeeneving op Ceram, den 30 September 1899," *Natuurkund Tijdschr. voor Ned. Indie*, Vol. 60, 218, 1900 (see translation on p. 518 of Gutenberg, 1939)

Verriere, M., and M. Lenoir, "Computation of Waves Generated by Submarine Landslides," *Int. J. Numer. Methods Fluids*, Vol. 14, 1992, pp 403-421

Visher, D.L., "Rockfall Induced Waves in

Reservoirs," *Water Power & Dam Construction*, Sept. 1986, pp 45-48

von Huene, Roland, and Doak C. Cox, "Locally Generated Tsunamis and Other Local Waves," in *The Great Alaskan Earthquake of 1964: Oceanographic and Coastal Engineering*, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 1972, pp 211-221

von Huene, Roland, Jacques Bourgeois, John Miller, and Guy Pautot, "A Large Tsunamigenic Landslide and Debris Flow along the Peru Trench," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 94, 1989, pp 1,703-1,714

von Huene, R., C.R. Ranero, and P. Watts, "Tsunamigenic Slope Failure Along the Middle America Trench in Two Tectonic Settings," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, 2004, pp 303-317

Walder, J.S., and P. Watts, "Evaluating Tsunami Hazards from Debris Flows," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 155-162

Walder, J.S., P. Watts, O.E. Sorensen, K. Janssen, "Water Waves Generated by Subaerial Mass Flows," *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 108, No. B5, 2003, pp 2,236-2,255

Ward, S.N., "Landslide Tsunami," *Jour. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 106, No. B6, 2001, pp 11,201-11,215

Ward, S.N., "Cumbre Vieja Volcano: Potential Collapse and Tsunami at La Palma, Canary Islands," *Geophys Res. Lett.*, Vol. 28, No. 17, 2001, pp 3,397-3,400

Ward, Steven N., "Tsunamis," in *Encyclopedia of Physical Science and Technology*, ed. R.A. Meyers, Academic Press, Vol. 17, 2002, pp 175-191

Ward, S.N., "Ritter Island Volcano -- Lateral Collapse and the Tsunami of 1888," *Geophys. J. Int.*, Vol. 154, 2003, pp 891-902

Watts, P., and F. Raichlen, "Water Waves Generated by Underwater Landslides," *Seis. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 65, 1994, p. 25 (abstract)

Watts, P., *Water Waves Generated by Underwater Landslide*, Ph.D. thesis, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA, 1997, 319 pp

Watts, P., "Wavemaker Curves for Tsunami Generated by Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 124, No. 3, May/June 1998, pp 127-137

Watts, P., "Tsunami Features of Solid Block Underwater Landslides," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal, and Ocean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 126, No. 3, May/June 2000, pp 144-152

Watts, P., F. Imamura, and S.T. Grilli, "Comparing Model Simulations of Three Benchmark Tsunami Generation Cases," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 18, No. 2, 2000, pp 107-124

Watts, P., and J. C. Borrero, "Probability Distribution of Landslide Tsunamis," in *Proc. Int. Tsunami Symp. 2001, Seattle, WA, 2001*, pp 697-710
Watts, Phillip, "Some Opportunities of the Landslide Tsunami Hypothesis," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 19, No. 3, 2001, pp 126-149

Watts, P., F. Imamura, A. Bengston, and S.T. Grilli, "Benchmark Cases for Tsunamis Generated by Underwater Landslides," in *Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis: Proc. Fourth International Symposium Waves 2001, San Francisco, CA, Sept. 2-6, 2001*, eds. Billy L. Edge and J. Michael Hemsley, ASCE, Vol. 2, 2002, pp 1,505-1514

Watts, Philip, "The Need for Underwater Landslide Hazards Prediction," *Science of Tsunami Hazards*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 2002, pp 95-101

Watts, P., J.V. Gardner, A.C. Yalciner, F. Imamura, and C.E. Synolakis, "Landslide Tsunami Scenario off Palos Verdes, California," *Natural Hazards*, 2002

Watts, P., and J.C. Borrero, "Probabilistic Predictions of Underwater Landslides and Tsunami Amplitudes," in *Prediction of Underwater Landslide Hazards*, eds. P. Watts, C.E. Synolakis, and J.P. Bardet, Swets & Zeitlinger, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 2002

Watts, P., "Probabilistic Analysis of Landslide Tsunami Hazards," in *Local Tsunami Warning and Mitigation: Proceedings of the International Workshop, Janus-K, Moscow, 2002*, co-conveners Joan Bourgeois and Mikhail Nosov, 2002
http://seac47-2.phys.msu.ru/proc/

Watts, P., "Probabilistic Analysis of Landslide Tsunami Hazards," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 163-170

Watts, Philip , Gerard J. Fryer, Stephen P. Grilli, James T. Kirby, and Fumihiko Imamura, "The 1946 Event: A Transoceanic Tsunami Generated by an Underwater Landslide," in *IUGG 2003, June 30-July 11, 2003, Sapporo, Japan: Abstracts, Week B, IUGG XXIII General Assembly, Tsunamis: Their Science, Engineering and Hazard Mitigation* (IASPEI, IAVCEI, IAPSO, 21st IUGG International Tsunami Symposium, p. B 157

Watts, P., and C.F. Waythomas, "Theoretical Analysis of Tsunami Generation by Pyroclastic Flows," *J. Geophys Res.*, Vol. 108, No. B12, 2003, p. 2,563, doi: 10.1029/2002JB002265

Watts,, Philip, and Stephen T. Grilli, "Underwater Landslide Shape, Motion, Deformation, and Tsunami Generation," in *Proc. Thirteenth (2003) International Offshore and Polar Engineering Conf., Honolulu, HI, USA, May 25-30, 2003*, International Society of Offshore and Polar Engineers, Cupertino, CA, 3, pp 364-371

Watts, P., S.T. Grilli, K.T. Kirby, G.J. Fryer, D.R. Tappin, "Landslide Tsunami Case Studies Using a Boussinesq Model as a Fully Nonlinear Tsunami Generation Model," *Nat. Hazards Earth Syst. Sci.*, Vol. 3, No. 5, 2003, pp 391-402

Watts, P., "Probabilistic Predictions of Landslide Tsunamis off Southern California," *Marine Geology*, Vol. 230, 2004, pp 281-301

Watts, Philip, Stephen T. Grilli, David R. Tappin, and Gerard J. Fryer, "Tsunami Generation by Submarine Mass Failure. II: Predictive Equations

and Case Studies," *Jour. Waterway, Port, Coastal andOcean Engineering*, ASCE, Vol. 131, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 2005, pp 298-310

Waythomas, Christopher, "Revaluation of Tsunami Formation by Debris Avalanche of Augustine Volcano, Alaska," in *Landslides and Tsunamis*, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, eds. H. Keating, C.F. Waythomas, and A.G. Dawson, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Vol. 157, 2000, pp 1,145-1,188

Wei, G., J.T. Kirby, S.T. Grilli, and R. Subramanya, "A Fully Nonlinear Boussinesq Model for Surface Waves. Part 1. Highly Nonlinear Unsteady Waves," *J. Fluid Mech.*, 1995, pp 71-92

Western Canada Hydraulics Laboratory, Ltd., *Hydraulic Model Studies: Wave Action Generated by Slides into Mica Reservoir*, Report to CASECO Consultants, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C, Canada, for British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority, Columbia River Development, Mica Project, 1970, 74 pp

Wiegel, Robert L., "Laboratory Studies of Gravity Waves Generated by the Movement of a Submerged Body," *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 36, No. 5, Oct. 1955, pp 759-774

Wiegel, Robert L.,"Research Related to Tsunamis Performed at the Hydraulic Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley," in *Proc. Tsunami Meetings Associated with the Tenth Pacific Science Congress, Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, Aug.-Sept. 1961*, ed. Doak C. Cox, IUGG, Paris, IUGG Monograph No. 24, July 1963, pp 174-197

Wiegel, Robert L., "Protection of Populated Areas from Tsunamis," in *Symposium on Tsunami and Storm Surges, August 25-26, 1966; The 11th Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo: Proceedings*, ed. Ryutaro Takahasi, Committee for the PSC Tsunami and Storm Surge Symposium, Tokyo, March 1967, p. 71 (abstract)

Wiegel, Robert L., "Seismic Sea Waves," in *Geologic Hazards and Public Problems: Conference Proceedings, May 27-28, 1969, San Francisco, CA*, eds. Robert A. Olson and Mildred M. Wallace, Office of Emergency Preparedness, Region Seven, Santa Rosa, California, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Wash., D.C., 1969, pp 53-75

Wiegel, Robert L., "Tsunamis," in *Earthquake Engineering*, Robert L. Wiegel, Coordinating Editor, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Ch. 11, 1970, pp 253-306

Wiegel, Robert L., Edward K. Noda, Edward M. Kuba, Dennis M. Gee, and Gordon F. Tornberg, "Water Waves Generated by Landslides in Reservoirs," *Jour. Waterways and Harbors Division, Proc. ASCE*, Vol. 96, N. WW 2, May 1970, pp 307-333. "Closure," Vol. 98, No. WW1, Feb. 1972, pp 72-74

Wiegel, Robert L., "Tsunamis," In *Seismic Risk and Engineering Decisions*, eds. G. Lomnitz and E. Rosenblueth, Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., 1976, Ch. 7, 1976, pp 225-286

Wiegel, Robert L., "Shore Protection and Flood Plain Management," in *Tsunamis: Proc. National Science Foundation Workshop, 7-9 May 1979*, Coto de Caza, Trabuca Canyon, CA, eds. L.S. Hwang and Y.K. Lee, Tetra Tech, Inc., Pasadena, CA 1979, pp 251-253

Wiegel, Robert L., *Technical Information Resources on Tsunamis, with a Section on Landslide Generated Waves*, CSBPA Northern California Conference, Technical Information Resources for Coastal Studies,at Pacifica, CA, 26 April 2007, a handout, updated 9 May 2007, 18 pp

Wiegel, Robert L., "Tsunami Information Sources," *WRCA NEWS*, Vol. 14, No. 1, October 2006, pp 1 and 9-17, Water Resources Center Archives, 410 O'Brien Hall, MC 1718, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA 94720-1718
http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/wrcanews.html

Wiegel, Robert L., *Tsunami Information Sources. Part 4 (with a Section on Impulsively Generated Waves by a Rapid Mass Movement, either Submerged or Into a Body of Water)*, Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Hyd. Eng. Lab., Report UCB/HEL 2008-1, 14 March 2008, 64 pp, (incl. list of about 500 references on impulsively generated waves by a rapidly moving mass in, or into, a body of water)
http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/tsunamis.html

Wilson, Basil W., Lois M. Webb, and James A. Hendrickson, *The Nature of Tsunamis: Their Generation and Dispersion in Water of Finite Depth*, National Engineering and Science Co., Tech. Rept. SN-57-2, prepared for the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Contract No. CGS-801 (2442), Aug. 1962, 150 pp and 2 appendices

Wilson, B.W., and A. Torum, *The Tsunami of the Alaskan Earthquake, 1964*, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Tech. Memo. 25, May 1968, 443 pp (401 pp and appendices)

Wilson, Basil W., and Alf Torum, "Effects of the Tsunamis: An Engineering Study," in *The Great Alaska Earthquake of 1964: Oceanography and Coastal Engineering*, National Academy of Sciences, Washington D.C., 1972, pp 361-523

Workshop on the Prediction of Underwater Landslide and Slump Occurrence and Tsunami Hazards Off Southern California, March 10-11, 2000, at University of Southern California, (USC), a selection of papers are in *Submarine-Slump Generated Tsunamis*, ed. David R. Tappin, *Marine Geology*, Vol. 203, Issues 3-4, pp 199-383

Wright, S.G., and E.M. Rathje, "Triggering Mechanisms of Slope Instability and their Relationship to Earthquakes and Tsunamis," in *Landslide Tsunamis: Recent Findings and Research Directions*, eds. Bardet, Synolakis, Davies, Imamura, Okal, Birkhauser Verlag, 2003, a special issue of *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, Vol. 160, No. 10-11, 2003, pp 1,865-1,877

Wynn, R.B., and D. G. Mason, "Canary Islands Landslides and Tsunami Generation: Can We Use Turbidite Deposits to Interpret Landslide Processes?," in *Submarine Mass Movements and their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 325-332

Xu, J.P., M.A. Noble, and L.K. Rosenfeld, "In-situ Measurements of Velocity Structures Within Turbidity Currents," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 31, L09311, 2004, doi: 10.1029/2004GL019718

Yalciner, A.C., C.E. Synolakis, J.C. Borrero, Y. Altinok, P. Watts, F. Imamura, U. Kuran, S. Ersoy, U. Kanoglu, and S. Tinti, "Tsunami Generation in Izmit Bay by the 1999 Izmit Earthquake," in *Proc. Conference on the 1999 Kocaeli Earthquake*, Istanbul Technical University Press, Turkey, 1999, pp 217-221

Yalciner, Ahmet C., Efim N. Pelinovsky, Emile Okal, and Costas E. Synolakis, editors, *Submarine Landslides and Tsunamis*, Nato Science Series, IV, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Vol. 21, Proc. NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Underwater Ground Failures on Tsunami Generation, Modeling, Risk and Mitigation, Istanbul, Turkey, May 23-26, 2001, Kluwer Acad. Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, 328 pp

Yeh, Harry, and K.-T Chang, "Tsunami Propagation Caused by Coastal Landslide," in *Proc. of the International Workshop on Wind and Earthquake Engineering for Offshore and Coastal Facilities*, at Univ. California, Berkeley, CA, Jan. 17-19, 1995, compilers C.E. Smith, R.G. Bea, and T. Uwabe, Univ.California, Berkeley, CA, 1995, pp 119-127

Yuk, D., S. Yim, and P.L-F. Liu, "Numerical Modelling of Submarine Mass Movement Generated Waves Using the RANS Model," in *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 1st International Symposium*, eds. J. Locat and J. Mienert, Kluwer Pub., The Netherlands, 2003, pp 183-191

Ziony, J.I., editor, *Evaluating Earthquake Hazards in the Los Angeles Region -- An Earth-Science Perspective*, U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper No. 1360, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1985, 505 pp